

Meeting Date: 12/8/2015

Report Type: Consent

Report ID: 2015-00984

Title: Contract: City Hall Signage ADA Barrier Removal Project (C13000400)

Location: 915 I Street, District 4

Recommendation: Pass a Motion 1) approving the construction plans and specifications, and awarding a construction contract to American Construction Engineers, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in an amount not to exceed \$175,562 for the City Hall Signage ADA Barrier Removal Project; and 2) authorizing the City Manager or the City Manager's designee to execute the contract specified above.

Contact: Jeff Blanton, Senior Architect, (916) 808-8423, Department of Public Works; Neal Albritton, Program Specialist, (916) 808-8795, Department of Human Resources

Presenter: None

Department: Public Works Department

Division: Architecture & Engineering

Dept ID: 15004541

Attachments:

- 1-Description/Analysis
- 2-Agreement - Part 1 of 4
- 3-Agreement - Part 2 of 4
- 4-Agreement - Part 3 of 4
- 5-Agreement - Part 4 of 4

City Attorney Review

Approved as to Form
Sari Myers Dierking
12/1/2015 7:39:10 PM

Approvals/Acknowledgements

Department Director or Designee: Jerry Way - 11/19/2015 9:53:49 AM

Description/Analysis

Issue Detail: The existing City Hall and Historic City Hall interior signage was installed 10 years ago and does not comply with current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards. Replacing the signage to meet current ADA standards is a highly ranked project on the City's ADA Transition Plan.

Policy Considerations: The recommendations in this report are in accordance with the provisions of City Code Chapter 3.60.

Economic Impacts: The recommended contract is expected to create 0.7 jobs (0.4 direct jobs and 0.3 jobs through indirect and induced activities) and create \$108,398 in total economic output (\$68,324 of direct output and another \$40,074 of output in indirect and induced activities).

The indicated economic impacts are estimates calculated using a calculation tool developed by the Center for Strategic Economic Research (CSER). CSER utilized the IMPLAN input-output model (2009 coefficients) to quantify the economic impacts of a hypothetical \$1 million of spending in various construction categories within the City of Sacramento in an average one-year period. Actual impacts could differ significantly from the estimates and neither the City of Sacramento nor CSER shall be held responsible for consequences resulting from such differences.

Environmental Considerations:

California Environmental Quality Act: No environmental review is necessary because the recommendations in this report involve the repair of an existing structure with no expansion beyond the previously existing level of use and are therefore considered to be an exempt project or activity in accordance with Section 15301 of the CEQA Guidelines.

Sustainability Considerations: None

Commission/Committee Action: None

Rationale for Recommendation: The City Hall and Historic City Hall interior signage is in need of replacement to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act. The City's Office of Civil Rights recommends that the signage project move forward pursuant to the City's ADA Transition Plan. On September 1, 2015 the Department of Public Works issued Invitation for Bid (IFB) No. B16014541004. American Construction Engineers was the sole bidder and was determined to be a responsive and responsible bidder. Staff's estimated construction cost was \$180,000. Work is anticipated to begin on site in January 2016 with completion in March 2016.

The results of IFB No. B16014541004 are listed in the table below.

CONTRACTOR	BID AMOUNT	LBE %
AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS	\$175,562.00	5.2

Financial Considerations: Sufficient funding exists in the City Hall Signage ADA Barrier Removal Project (General Fund, Fund 1001) to award a construction contract to American Construction Engineers in an amount not to exceed \$175,562.

Local Business Enterprise (LBE): American Construction Engineers is not an LBE, but has partnered with three LBEs, Home Depot, HD Supply, and Fast Signs, for this project to exceed the minimum LBE participation requirement. Home Depot, HD Supply, and Fast Signs will each provide materials for the project.



Requires Council Approval: No YES Meeting: 12-8-15

Real Estate

Other Party Signature Needed

Recording Requested

General Information

Type: Public Project Formal Bid-Construction	PO Type:	Attachment: Original No.:
\$ Not to Exceed: \$ 175,562.00		Original Doc Number:
Other Party: AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS		Certified Copies of Document::
Project Name: CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT		Deed: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Included <input type="checkbox"/> Separate
Project Number: C13000426 Bid Transaction #B16014541004		LBE: 5%

Department Information

Department: PUBLIC WORKS

Division: A&E

Project Mgr: JEFF BLANTON

Supervisor:

Contract Services: Tim Hopper

Date: 10-23-15

Division Mgr: Jon Blank

PM Phone Number: 808-8423

Org Number: 15004541

Comment:

Review and Signature Routing

Department	Signature/Initial	Date
Project Mgr:		
Contract Services:	T. Hopper <i>TH</i>	10-23-15
Supervisor:		
Division Manager:		

City Attorney	Signature or Initial	Date
City Attorney:	Sari <i>MS</i>	11/16/15

Call Tim Hopper x8173 Notify for Pick Up

Authorization	Signature	Date
JERRY WAY Department Director:		
City Mgr: yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		

Contract Cover/Routing Form: Must Accompany ALL Contracts; however, is not part of the contract. (01-01-09)

For City Clerk Processing

Finalized:

Initial: _____

Date: _____

Imaged:

Initial: _____

Date: _____

Received:
(City Clerk Stamp Here)

B16014541004

**CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

Plans Attached

For Pre-Bid Information Call:
Jeff Blanton, Project Manager
(916) 808-8423

Bids to be received before
2:00 PM, Wednesday,
OCTOBER 14, 2015
New City Hall
Clerk's Public Counter
915 I Street, **5th Floor**
Sacramento, CA 95814

Estimated Construction Cost: \$180,000.00

Construction Time: NINETY (90) CALENDAR DAYS

The City of Sacramento's Local Business Development program establishes an annual local business enterprise (LBE) participation goal for City contracts, and authorizes City departments to require minimum LBE participation levels in individual contracts. Under City Code section 3.60.270, all bidding contractors must meet or exceed the minimum LBE participation requirement specified in the contract's bid specifications to qualify as a responsive bidder.

For information on meeting the City of Sacramento's Local Business Enterprise (LBE) project goals, please contact Veronica A. Smith at (916) 808-1046, or visit the City of Sacramento's small business web site at: <http://www.cityofsacramento.org/econdev/business-open/small-business-certification.cfm>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pages
Formal Bid Proposal Delivery Options	1 only
New Public Works Contractor Registration Law (SB 854) FACT SHEET	1- 3
Invitation to Bid	1 – 2
Apprenticeship Standards- link to www.dir.ca.gov	1 only
Non-Discrimination in Employee Benefits by City Contractors Ordinance	1- 9
Bid Proposal Document	1 – 3
LBE 5% Participation Form	1 -2
Local Business Enterprise Participation Requirements	1- 4
Unincorporated Areas of Sacramento Map	1 only
Bid Proposal Guarantee	1 only
Minimum Qualifications Questionnaire	1- 6
Green Contracting Survey	1- 3
Drug Free Work Place	1 only
LBE Subcontractor Form	1 only
Contract	1- 19
Performance Bond	1 only
Payment Bond	1 only
Certificate of Insurance	1 only
Worker's Compensation Certification	1 only
Pay Request Application	1 only
Schedule of Values	1 only
Guarantee	1 only
Construction Specs	1- 122
Drawings	1- 24



**City of Sacramento
Formal Bid / Proposal Delivery Options**

Any vendor and/or consultant submitting an official bid or proposal to the City of Sacramento City Clerk’s Office, shall select one of the following delivery options. To ensure responsive receipt of bids and/or proposals within established submission deadlines, address information must exactly match one of the below options.

Effective April 17, 2009, the City of Sacramento’s receiving hours are 8am to Noon Monday through Friday. If sending bids via Option 2 - Expedited Services, the bid must be delivered prior to noon or it will not be delivered until the following business day. The City of Sacramento is not responsible for the late receipt of bids and/or proposals where the proposer did not adhere to one of the available delivery options.

Option	Service Provider and/or Service Types	Address
1.	United States Postal Service (USPS) - Regular First Class - Certified or Return Receipt - Priority - Express	Sacramento City Clerk’s Office <i>Public Counter, New City Hall</i> <i>915 I Street, 5th Floor</i> Sacramento, CA 95812-2391
2.	Expedited Services – <u>Receiving Hours are 8am to Noon Monday through Friday</u> - FedEx - UPS - DHL	Sacramento City Clerk’s Office <i>Public Counter, New City Hall</i> <i>915 I Street, 5th Floor</i> Sacramento, CA 95814-2604
3.	Personal Delivery - Hand Delivery - Courier	Sacramento City Clerk’s Office <i>Public Counter, New City Hall</i> <i>915 I Street, 5th Floor</i> Sacramento, CA 95814

NEW PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION LAW [SB 854] FACT SHEET

SB 854, a budget trailer bill that was signed into law on June 20, 2014, and became effective immediately, made several significant changes to laws pertaining to the administration and enforcement of prevailing wage requirements by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). Among other things, SB 854 established a new public works contractor registration program to replace prior Compliance Monitoring Unit (CMU) and Labor Compliance Program (LCP) requirements for bond-funded and other specified public works projects. The fees collected through this new program will be used to fund all of DIR's public works activities, including compliance monitoring and enforcement, the determination of prevailing wage rates, public works coverage determinations, and hearing enforcement appeals.

Essentials of public works contractor registration program:

- Contractors will be subject to a registration and annual renewal fee that has been set initially at \$300. The fee is non-refundable and applies to all contractors and subcontractors who intend to bid or perform work on public works projects (as defined under the Labor Code).
- Contractors will apply and pay the fee online and must meet minimum qualifications to be registered as eligible to bid and work on public works projects:
 - Must have workers' compensation coverage for any employees and only use subcontractors who are registered public works contractors.
 - Must have Contractors State License Board license if applicable to trade.
 - Must have no delinquent unpaid wage or penalty assessments owed to any employee or enforcement agency.
 - Must not be under federal or state debarment.
 - Must not be in prior violation of this registration requirement once it becomes effective. However, for the first violation in a 12 month period, a contractor may still qualify for registration by paying an additional penalty.
- The registration fee is not related to any project. It is more like a license that enables the registrant to bid on and perform public works.

- DIR will post a list of registered contractors and subcontractors on its website so that awarding bodies and contractors will be able to comply with requirements to only use registered contractors and subcontractors.
- Various protections are built in so that
 - A contractor won't be in violation for working on a private job that is later determined to be public work;
 - The inadvertent listing of an unregistered subcontractor on a bid won't necessarily invalidate that bid;
 - A contract with an unregistered contractor or subcontractor is subject to cancellation but is not void as to past work;
 - An unregistered contractor or subcontractor can be replaced with one who is registered;
 - A contractor whose registration lapses will have a 90 day grace period within which to pay a late fee and renew.
- Registrations will begin after July 1, 2014, once the registration system is ready to go online. The preferred method of payment will be by credit card.
- The requirement to list only registered contractors and subcontractors on bids becomes effective on March 1, 2015. The requirement to only use registered contractors and subcontractors on public works projects applies to all projects awarded on or after April 1, 2015.

Essentials of Public Works Enforcement Fund:

All contractor registration fees will go into the State Public Works Enforcement Fund and be used to fund the following items --

- administration of contractor registration requirement
- all DIR costs for administering and enforcing public works laws
- Labor Commissioner's enforcement of other Labor Code violations on monitored public works projects.

DIR will no longer charge awarding bodies for prevailing wage compliance monitoring and enforcement by the CMU. (*Note: DIR will continue to bill and collect fees from awarding agencies for CMU services provided through June 20, 2014.*)

Related changes in DIR's administration and enforcement of public works requirements:

- Requirements to use CMU or specified alternative (labor compliance program or project labor agreement) for state bond-funded and other specified projects have been eliminated and replaced by requirements that apply to all public works projects (as defined under the Labor Code).
- Awarding bodies are *now* required to submit PWC-100 (contract award notice) for all public works projects. (*This requirement previously applied to about 90% of all projects.*)
- Contractors and subcontractors on *all* public works projects will be required to submit certified payroll records (CPRs) to the Labor Commissioner unless excused from this requirement.
 - This requirement will be phased in as follows:
 - Applies immediately to public works projects that have already been under CMU monitoring, *i.e.* contractors on ongoing projects that have been submitting CPRs to the CMU will continue doing so
 - Will apply to any new projects awarded on or after April 1, 2015
 - May apply to other projects as determined by Labor Commissioner
 - Will apply to all public works projects, new or ongoing, on and after January 1, 2016
 - The Labor Commissioner may make exception to this requirement for
 - Projects covered by qualifying project labor agreement
 - Projects undertaken by one of four remaining awarding bodies with legacy LCPs (Caltrans, City of Los Angeles, County of Sacramento, and Los Angeles Unified School District), so long as those LCPs remain approved by DIR
 - CPRs will be furnished online (as is done currently for CMU). DIR intends to continue making improvements to this process, including creating a means for general contractors to have online access to the CPRs submitted by their subcontractors.
- Requirements for awarding bodies to adopt and enforce a DIR-approved LCP are now limited to: (1) public works projects awarded prior to January 1, 2012 that were under a preexisting LCP requirement; and (2) projects funded in whole or in part by Proposition 84.

Sealed Proposals will be received by the City Clerk of the City of Sacramento at the office of the **City Clerk's Public Counter, New City Hall, 5th Floor**, located at 915 I Street between 9th and 10th Streets, up to the hour of **2:00 PM** on **OCTOBER 14, 2015** and will be opened as soon thereafter as business allows, in the Council Chambers, City Hall for:

CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT (C13000426)

as set forth in the Contract Documents.

Proposals received and work performed thereunder shall comply with the requirements of Title 3 of the Sacramento City Code. Each Bid Proposal shall be accompanied by bid security of at least 10% of the sum of the Bid Proposal which conforms to the requirements of Section 7.0 of the Instructions to Bidders. The City reserves the right to reject Proposals or to waive any error or omission in any Bid Proposal received is reserved by the City. Signed proposals shall be submitted on the printed forms contained in the Project Manual and enclosed in an envelope marked: Sealed Bid Proposal for:

CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT (C13000426)

You can view and download the plans and Contract Documents from:

PLANET BIDS

<http://www.planetbids.com/portal/portal.cfm?CompanyID=15300#>

The contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the rates of wages currently established by the Director of Industrial Relations under provisions of Sections 1773 of the Labor Code of the State of California, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk and available to any interested party on request. In accordance with Sacramento City Code Section 3.60.180 and Section 1771.5 of the California Labor Code, the payment of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages or the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime is not required for any construction project of \$25,000 or less, or an alteration, demolition, repair, and maintenance project of \$15,000 or less. The City of Sacramento has an approved Labor Compliance Program. **The City uses an electronic system for the submission of Labor Compliance Reports, which became effective May 1, 2007.** The contractor and every lower-tier subcontractor shall submit certified payrolls and labor compliance documentation electronically at the discretion of and in the manner specified by the City of Sacramento.

Electronic submittal is via a web-based system, accessed on the World Wide Web by a web browser. Each contractor and subcontractor is given a Log On identification and password to access the City of Sacramento's reporting system.

Use of the system may entail additional data entry of weekly payroll information including; employee identification, labor classification, total hours worked and hours worked on this project, wage and benefit rates paid, etc. The contractor's payroll and accounting software might be capable of generating a 'comma delimited file' that will interface with the software.

Department of Industrial Relations Registration and Reporting Requirements (SB 854)

Labor Code Section 1725.5 (enacted by SB 854) requires all contractors bidding on this contract, all subcontractors listed in a bid for this contract, and any contractor or subcontractor performing any work under this contract, to be currently registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), as specified in Labor Code Section 1725.5. Labor Code Section 1771.1 (enacted by SB 854) provides that a contractor or subcontractor shall not

be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal (subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code), or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. Every bidding contractor shall list the contractor's current DIR registration number, and the current DIR registration number of all listed subcontractors, on the Subcontractor and Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Participation Verification Form included in the contractor's bid.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1771.1(b): (1) any bid received from a contractor that is not currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5 **shall be rejected as non-responsive**; and (2) any bid listing one or more subcontractors on the bidder's Subcontractor and Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Participation Verification Form that are not currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5, **shall be rejected as non-responsive**, unless the listing was an inadvertent error and any of the conditions specified in Labor Code Section 1771.1(c) apply.

This contract also is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. For all contracts awarded on or after April 1, 2015, California Labor Code Section 1771.4 (enacted by SB 854) requires the contractor and all subcontractors to furnish electronic payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner (in addition to City staff via the City's electronic system).

A Fact Sheet summarizing the provisions of SB 854 is attached. This is provided solely for informational purposes, and does not in any way affect the contractor's and subcontractors' obligation to comply in all respects with the provisions of SB 854, including the provisions referenced above, as well as all other applicable laws and regulations.

The contractor shall disseminate these provisions to every lower-tier subcontractor and vendor required to provide labor compliance documentation.

All questions regarding the City's Labor Compliance Program should be directed to the Department's contracts staff or the Labor Compliance Officer at (916) 808-4011.

Pursuant to Sacramento City Code Section 3.60.190, all contractors and subcontractors shall comply with Section 1777.5 et seq., of the California Labor Code governing the employment of apprentices. Pursuant to Sacramento City Code Section 3.60.250 and Public Contract Code Section 22300, any contract awarded pursuant to this invitation to bid shall contain a provision permitting the substitution of securities for monies withheld to ensure performance under the contract, in accordance with the requirements and form specified by the City.

Bid protests must be filled and maintained in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3.60.460 through 3.60.560 of the Sacramento City Code. Bid protests that do not comply with Sections 3.60.460 through 3.60.560 of the Sacramento City Code shall be invalid and shall not be considered. A bid protest fee of \$750.00 is required at the time of filing. The term "bid protest" includes any bid protest that (1) claims that one or more bidders on this contract should be disqualified or rejected for any reason, (2) contests a City staff recommendation to award this contract to a particular bidder, or (3) contests a City staff recommendation to disqualify or reject one or more bidders on this contract. A copy of Sections 3.60.460 through 3.60.560 of the Sacramento City Code may be obtained from the Project Manager, or from the City Clerk, located at 915 I Street, 5th Floor, Sacramento, CA 95814.

**CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE RELATING TO APPRENTICES ON PUBLIC
WORKS PROJECTS**

See following links: www.dir.ca.gov and/or www.leginfo.ca.gov

h:\documents\contract mgmt\city hall signage barrier removal project\contract docs_planet bids\08-california labor code relating to apprentices on public works projects.docx

REQUIREMENTS OF THE NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CODE

INTRODUCTION

The Sacramento Non-Discrimination In Employee Benefits Code (the "Ordinance"), codified as Sacramento City Code Chapter 3.54, prohibits City contractors from discriminating in the provision of employee benefits between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, and between the spouses and domestic partners of employees.

APPLICATION

The provisions of the Ordinance apply to any contract or agreement (as defined below), between a Contractor and the City of Sacramento, in an amount exceeding \$100,000.00. The Ordinance applies to that portion of a contractor's operations that occur: (i) within the City of Sacramento; (ii) on real property outside the City of Sacramento if the property is owned by the City or if the City has a right to occupy the property; or (iii) at any location where a significant amount of work related to a City contract is being performed.

The Ordinance does not apply: to subcontractors or subcontracts of any Contractor or contractors; to transactions entered into pursuant to cooperative purchasing agreements approved by the Sacramento City Council; to legal contracts of other governmental jurisdictions or public agencies without separate competitive bidding by the City; where the requirements of the ordinance will violate or are inconsistent with the terms or conditions of a grant, subvention or agreement with a public agency or the instructions of an authorized representative of any such agency with respect to any such grant, subvention or agreement; to permits for excavation or street construction; or to agreements for the use of City right-of-way where a contracting utility has the power of eminent domain.

DEFINITIONS

As set forth in the Ordinance, the following definitions apply:

"Contract" means an agreement for public works or improvements to be performed, or for goods or services to be purchased or grants to be provided, at the expense of the City or to be paid out of moneys deposited in the treasury or out of the trust money under the control or collected by the City. "Contract" also means a written agreement for the exclusive use ("exclusive use" means the right to use or occupy real property to the exclusion of others, other than the right reserved by the fee owner) or occupancy of real property for a term exceeding 29 days in any calendar year, whether by singular or cumulative instrument, (i) for the operation or use by others of real property owned or controlled by the City for the operation of a business, social, or other establishment or organization, including leases, concessions, franchises and easements, or (ii) for the City's use or occupancy of real property owned by others, including leases, concessions, franchises and easements.

"Contract" shall not include: a revocable at-will use or encroachment permit for the use of or encroachment on City property regardless of the ultimate duration of such permit; excavation, street construction or street use permits; agreements for the use of City right-of-way where a contracting utility has the power of eminent domain; or agreements governing the use of City property that constitute a public forum for activities that are primarily for the purpose of espousing or advocating causes or ideas and that are generally protected by the First Amendment to the United States Constitution or that are primarily recreational in nature.

"Contractor" means any person or persons, firm partnership or corporation, company, or combination thereof, that enters into a Contract with the City. "Contractor" does not include a public entity.

"Domestic Partner" means any person who has a currently registered domestic partnership with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing the registration.

"Employee Benefits" means bereavement leave; disability, life, and other types of insurance; family medical leave; health benefits; membership or membership discounts; moving expenses; pension and retirement benefits; vacation; travel benefits; and any other benefit given to employees. "Employee benefits" shall not include benefits to the extent that the application of the requirements of this chapter to such benefits may be preempted by federal or state.

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE THE CITY WITH DOCUMENTATION AND INFORMATION

Contractor shall provide the City with documentation and information verifying its compliance with the requirements of the Ordinance within ten (10) days of receipt of a request from the City. Contractors shall keep accurate payroll records, showing, for each City Contract, the employee's name, address, Social Security number, work classification, straight time pay rate, overtime pay rate, overtime hours worked, status and exemptions, and benefits for each day and pay period that the employee works on the City Contract. Each request for payroll records shall be accompanied by an affidavit to be completed and returned by the Contractor, as stated, attesting that the information contained in the payroll records is true and correct, and that the Contractor has complied with the requirements of the Ordinance. A violation of the Ordinance or noncompliance with the requirements of the Ordinance shall constitute a breach of contract.

EMPLOYER COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

(a) All contractors seeking a Contract subject to the Ordinance shall submit a completed Declaration of Compliance Form (attachment "A"), signed by an authorized representative, with each proposal, bid or application. The Declaration of Compliance shall be made a part of the executed contract, and will be made available for public inspection and copying during regular business hours.

(b) The Contractor shall give each existing employee working directing on a City contract, and (at the time of hire), each new employee, a copy of the notification provided as attachment "B."

(c) Contractor shall post, in a place visible to all employees, a copy of the notice provided as attachment "C."

**DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE
Equal Benefits Ordinance**

AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS

Name of Contractor

26375 WATTS VALLEY ROAD, TOLLHOUSE, CA 93667

Address

The above named contractor ("Contractor") hereby declares and agrees as follows:

1. I have read and understand the Requirements of the Non-Discrimination In Employee Benefits Code (the "Requirements") provided to me by the City of Sacramento

("City") in connection with the City's request for proposals or other solicitations for the performance of services, or for the provision of commodities, under a City contract or agreement ("Contract").

2. As a condition of receiving the City Contract, I agree to fully comply with the Requirements, as well as any additional requirements that may be specified in the City's Non-Discrimination in Employee Benefits Code codified at Chapter 3.54 of the Sacramento City Code (the "Ordinance").

3. I understand, to the extent that such benefits are not preempted or prohibited by federal or state law, employee benefits covered by the Ordinance, are any of the following:

- a. Bereavement Leave
- b. Disability, life, and other types of insurance
- c. Family medical leave
- d. Health benefits
- e. Membership or membership discounts
- f. Moving expenses
- g. Pension and retirement benefits
- h. Vacation
- i. Travel benefits
- j. Any other benefit offered to employees

I agree that should I offer any of the above listed employee benefits, that I will offer those benefits, without discrimination between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, and without discrimination between the spouses and domestic partners of such employees.

4. I understand that I will not be considered to be discriminating in the provision or application of employee benefits under the following conditions or circumstances:

DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE
Equal Benefits Ordinance

- a. In the event that the actual cost of providing a benefit to a domestic partner or spouse, exceeds the cost of providing the same benefit to a spouse or domestic partner of an employee, I will not be required to provide the benefit, nor shall it be deemed discriminatory, if I require the employee to pay the monetary difference in order to provide the benefit to the domestic partner or to the spouse.
- b. In the event I am unable to provide a certain benefit, despite taking reasonable measures to do so, if I provide the employee with a cash equivalent, I will not be deemed to be discriminating in the application of that benefit.
- c. If I provide employee benefits neither to employee's spouses nor to employee's domestic partners.
- d. If I provide employee benefits to employees on a basis unrelated to marital or domestic partner status.
- e. If I submit, to the Program Coordinator, written evidence of making reasonable efforts to end discrimination in employee benefits by implementing policies which are to be enacted before the first effective date after the first open enrollment process following the date the Contract is executed with the City.

I understand that any delay in the implementation of such policies may not exceed one (1) year from the date the Contract is executed with the City, and applies only to those employee benefits for which an open enrollment process is applicable.

- f. Until administrative steps can be taken to incorporate, in the infrastructure, nondiscrimination in employee benefits

The time allotted for these administrative steps will apply only to those employee benefits for which administrative steps are necessary and may not exceed three (3) months from the date the Contract is executed with the City.

- g. Until the expiration of a current collective bargaining agreement(s) where, in fact, employee benefits are governed by a collective bargaining agreement(s).
- h. I take all reasonable measures to end discrimination in employee benefits by either requesting the union(s) involved agree to reopen the agreement(s) in order for me to take whatever steps are necessary to end discrimination in employee benefits or by my ending discrimination in employee benefits without reopening the collective bargaining agreement(s).

DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE
Equal Benefits Ordinance

- i. In the event I cannot end discrimination in employee benefits despite taking all reasonable measures to do so, I provide a cash equivalent to eligible employees for whom employee benefits (as listed previously), are not available.

Unless otherwise authorized in writing by the City Manager, I understand this cash equivalent must begin at the time the union(s) refuse to allow the collective bargaining agreement(s) to be reopened or no longer than three (3) months from the date the Contract is executed with the City.

5. I understand that failure to comply with the provisions of Section 4. (a) through 4. (i), above, will subject me to possible suspension and/or termination of this Contract for cause; repayment of any or all of the Contract amount disbursed by the City; debarment for future contracts until all penalties and restitution have been paid in full; deemed ineligible for future contracts for up to two (2) years; the imposition of a penalty, payable to the City, in the sum of \$50.00 for each employee, for each calendar day during which the employee was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of the Ordinance.
6. I understand and do hereby agree to provide each current employee and, within ten (10) days of hire, each new employee, of their rights under the Ordinance. I further agree to maintain a copy of each such letter provided, in an appropriate file for possible inspection by an authorized representative of the City. I also agree to prominently display a poster informing each employee of these rights.
7. I understand that I have the right to request an exemption to the benefit provisions of the Ordinance when such a request is submitted to the Procurement Services Division, in writing with sufficient justification for resolution, prior to contract award.

I further understand that the City may request a waiver or exemption to the provisions or requirements of the Ordinance, when only one contractor is available to enter into a contract or agreement to occupy and use City property on terms and conditions established by the City; when sole source conditions exist for goods, services, public project or improvements and related construction services; when there are no responsive bidders to the Ordinance requirements and the contract is for essential goods or services; when emergency conditions with public health and safety implications exist; or when the contract is for specialized legal services if in the best interest of the City.

8. In consideration of the foregoing, I shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless, the City, its officers and employees, against any claims, actions, damages, costs (including reasonable attorney fees), or other liabilities of any kind arising from any violation of the Requirements or of the Ordinance by me.

**DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE
Equal Benefits Ordinance**

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct, and that I am authorized to bind the Contractor to the provisions of this Declaration.



Signature of Authorized Representative

11/03/15

Date

William Williams

Print Name

owner

Title



**YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO'S
NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS BY CITY CONTRACTORS
ORDINANCE**

On (date), your employer (the "Employer") entered into a contract with the City of Sacramento (the "City") for (contract details), and as a condition of that contract, agreed to abide by the requirements of the City's Non-Discrimination In Employee Benefits By City Contractors Ordinance (Sacramento City Code Section 3.54).

The Ordinance does not require the Employer to provide employee benefits. The Ordinance does require that if certain employee benefits are provided by the Employer, that those benefits be provided without discrimination between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, and without discrimination between the spouse or domestic partner of employees.

The Ordinance covers any employee working on the specific contract referenced above, but only for the period of time while those employees are actually working on this specific contract.

The included employee benefits are:

- Bereavement leave
- Disability, life and other types of insurance
- Family medical leave
- Health benefits
- Membership or membership discounts
- Moving expenses
- Pension and retirement benefits
- Vacation
- Travel benefits
- Any other benefits given to employees

(Employee Benefits does not include benefits that may be preempted by federal or state law.)

If you feel you have been discriminated or retaliated against by your employer in the terms and conditions of your application for employment, or in your employment, or in the application of these employee benefits, because of your status as an applicant or as an employee protected by the Ordinance, or because you reported a violation of the Ordinance, and after having exhausted all remedies with your employer,

You May . . .

- o Submit a written complaint to the City of Sacramento, Contract Services Unit, containing the details of the alleged violation. The address is:

City of Sacramento
Contract Services Unit
915 I St., 2nd Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814

- o Bring an action in the appropriate division of the Superior Court of the State of California against the Employer and obtain the following remedies:
 - Reinstatement, injunctive relief, compensatory damages and punitive damages
 - Reasonable attorney's fees and costs



YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO'S NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS BY CITY CONTRACTORS ORDINANCE

If your employer provides employee benefits, they must be provided to those employees working on a City of Sacramento contract without discriminating between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners.

The included employee benefits are:

- Bereavement leave
- Disability, life and other types of insurance
- Family medical leave
- Health benefits
- Membership or membership discounts
- Moving expenses
- Pension and retirement benefits
- Vacation
- Travel benefits
- Any other benefits given to employees

If you feel you have been discriminated against by your employer . . .

You May . . .

- o Submit a written complaint to the City of Sacramento, Contract Services Unit, containing the details of the alleged violation. The address is:

City of Sacramento
Contract Services Unit
915 I St., 2nd Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814
- o Bring an action in the appropriate division of the Superior Court of the State of California against the employer and obtain reinstatement, injunctive relief, compensatory damages, punitive damages and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Discrimination and Retaliation Prohibited.

If you feel you have been discriminated or retaliated against by your employer in the terms and conditions of your application for employment, or in your employment, because of your status as an applicant or as an employee protected by the Ordinance, or because you reported a violation of this Ordinance . . .

You May Also . . .

Submit a written complaint to the City of Sacramento, Contract Services Unit, at the same address, containing the details of the alleged violation.

B16014541004

BID PROPOSAL FORMS

PLEASE REMOVE AND
COMPLETE
THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS
AND
SUBMIT AS
THE BID PROPOSAL
PACKAGE

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

ADDENDUM #2

October 9, 2015

To all Potential Bidders:

Attached hereto are addenda items, which shall be incorporated into the Invitation for Bid for above noted project. These changes shall be considered as part of the original documents, as if they were originally provided therein, and as such shall be used as contractual documents. All other terms, conditions, and specifications of the Invitation for Bid remain unchanged. Bidders must acknowledge receipt of this addendum prior to the hour and date specified in the bid request, or as amended, by one of the following methods:

- (a) By acknowledging receipt, in the proposal response submitted; or
- (b) By separate letter which includes a reference to the Invitation for Bid and addendum number.

Failure to acknowledge receipt of this addendum in one of the above methods and cause acknowledgment to be received by the City Clerk Office at 915 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814, prior to the hour and date specified in the Request for Proposal, **may result in rejection of your offer.** If by virtue of this addendum you decide to change a proposal already submitted, such change may be made by letter, provided such letter makes reference to the Invitation for Bid number and this addendum, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

For any questions related to this Addendum, contact me at thopper@cityofsacramento.org or at 916.808.8173 for contractual questions. For technical questions contact the project manager, Jeff Blanton at jblanton@cityofsacramento.org or at 916.808.8423.

Very truly yours,



Tim Hopper
Contracts & Compliance Specialist

Bid Number: B16014541004

ADDENDUM 2 DATE: October 9, 2015

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

Item #1- Item #1- LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (LBE) PARTICIPATION & PREFERENCE PROGRAMS

1. The Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Participation Requirements are revised and the current participation requirements are attached.

THE BID DUE DATE OF OCTOBER 14 2015 REMAINS THE SAME.

This addendum is issued in conformance with the original plans and specifications. Unchanged portions of the plans and special provisions remain in effect.

**LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (LBE)
PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS**
(For City Contracts without federal funds)

I. LBE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT

On April 3, 2012, the Sacramento City Council adopted a Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Preference Program to provide enhanced opportunities for the participation of LBEs in the City's contracting and procurement activities. On November 19, 2013, City Council increased the LBE preference percentage from 2% to 5% and authorized City departments to require minimum LBE participation levels in specific contracts. Under City Code section 3.60.270, when the bid specifications for a City contract establish a minimum participation level for LBEs, no bidder on the contract shall be considered responsive unless its bid meets the minimum LBE participation level required by the bid specifications.

The City has established a minimum 5% participation level for LBEs on certain contracts of \$100,000 or more as illustrated below.

When Does the LBE Program Apply?

	Contracts Under \$100,000			Contracts \$100,000 or More			
	Supplies / Non-Professional	Professional	Public Projects	Supplies	Non-Professional	Professional	Public Projects
5% LBE Preference Applies to Bid Evaluation?	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
5% Minimum Participation Requirement? *	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Requirement may be waived by the City Manager or the City Manager's designee (e.g. Department Directors)

II. LBE QUALIFICATION

- A. To meet the LBE participation requirement, bidders must meet the requirements for an LBE prior to the deadline for submission of bids.
- B. Local Business Enterprise means a business enterprise, including but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity that has a legitimate business presence in the City or unincorporated areas of Sacramento County. Proof of legitimate business presence in the City or unincorporated areas of Sacramento County shall include:

1. Be an established business entity operating in the City or unincorporated County of Sacramento for at least twelve (12) consecutive months prior to submission of bid; and
2. Having either :
 - a. a principal business office or workspace; or
 - b. regional, branch, or satellite office with at least one full-time employee located and operating legally in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento.

III. LBE PARTICIPATION LEVEL REQUIREMENTS

- A. LBE Participation: The percentage of LBE participation is determined based on the dollar value of the work to be performed. LBE credit may be obtained by utilizing LBE qualified subcontractors or suppliers as outlined below.
- B. Participation Credit: To receive credit for participation: (1) an LBE subcontractor must be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work, must possess any license or certification required for the work, and must actually perform, manage, or supervise the work without subcontracting or otherwise shifting any portion of the work to another subcontractor; and (2) an LBE supplier must furnish materials or equipment that the supplier sells as a recurring, although not necessarily primary, part of its business, and that are necessary for performance of the work.
- C. Suppliers: Credit for an LBE supplier of materials or equipment is counted as 100% of the amount paid to the supplier for the materials or equipment. To receive this credit, LBE suppliers must be listed on the bidder's Subcontractor and LBE Participation Verification Form.
- D. Subcontractors (including truckers): To receive credit for an LBE subcontractor, the subcontractor must be listed on the bidder's Subcontractor and LBE Participation Verification Form.
 - Truckers: Credit for an LBE trucker is counted as 100% of the amount paid to the trucker for trucking services, not including any amount paid to the trucker for the cost of any materials or equipment being transported by the trucker.

IV. LBE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTOR

- A. LBE Records: The Contractor shall maintain records of all subcontracts with verified LBE subcontractors and records of materials purchased from verified LBE suppliers for one year after receiving final payment from the City. Such records shall show the name and business address of each LBE subcontractor or supplier and the total dollar amount actually paid to each LBE subcontractor or supplier.

No later than 30 days after completion of the work performed under the contract, a summary of these records shall be prepared, certified correct by the Contractor's authorized representative and furnished to the City. The Contractor shall provide such

other information, records, reports, certifications or other documents as may be required by the City, to determine compliance with any provision of the LBE program or these specifications.

- B. Performance of LBE Subcontractors and Suppliers: The LBEs listed by the Contractor shall perform the work and supply the materials or equipment for which they are listed, unless the Contractor has received prior written authorization from the City to perform the work with other forces or to obtain the materials or equipment from other sources. Reasons for requesting such authorization would include:
1. The listed LBE fails to execute a written contract based upon the general terms, conditions, plans, and specifications for the project.
 2. The listed LBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
 3. The listed LBE subcontractor fails to meet the bond requirements of the Contractor.
 4. The work performed or the materials or equipment provided by the listed LBE are unsatisfactory or are not in accordance with the plans and specifications, or the listed LBE fails to perform its contractual obligations.
 5. It would be in the best interest of the City.
- C. Subcontractor Substitution: No substitution of an LBE subcontractor shall be made at any time without compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act. If an LBE subcontractor is unable to perform successfully and is to be replaced, the Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to replace the original LBE subcontractor with another verified LBE subcontractor. The new LBE subcontractor must be verified at the time of substitution.
- D. Reporting and Utilization Requirements and Sanctions: Failure to provide specific information, records, reports, certifications, or any other documents required for compliance with these specifications, or failure to utilize one or more LBEs in substantial compliance with the LBE utilization indicated in the Contractor's bid (unless otherwise authorized by the City as provided herein, or when such failure results from changes to the work approved by the City), shall be considered a breach of the contract. A deduction may be made from the contract amount and the deduction shall be not more than 10% of the value of the work or materials or equipment that the subject LBE(s) were listed to perform or provide in the Contractor's bid, and shall also be deducted from any payment due to the Contractor. This is in addition to any deduction that may be made under any other provision of the contract, the Sacramento City Code, or State law.
- E. Hearing and Review of Division Manager Decision: Prior to making a deduction pursuant to Section IV (D), above, the City shall provide written notice of the proposed

deduction to the Contractor. The Contractor may, no later than five working days after receiving such notice, provide a written request to the City for a hearing to contest the proposed deduction. Upon receipt of a timely written request from the Contractor, the City shall schedule a hearing before the Division Manager (as defined in the City's Standard Specifications for Public Construction), and written notice of the date, time and location of the hearing shall be provided to the Contractor not less than five working days prior to the date of the hearing. The hearing shall be conducted in the manner specified in Section 4-8 of the Standard Specifications, and the Division Manager shall prepare and forward to the Contractor a written decision as soon as practicable after the hearing. The Division Manager's decision shall be subject to review in accordance with the provisions of Section 4-9 of the Standard Specifications. Failure to request such review in compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 4-9 shall constitute acceptance of the Division Manager's decision by the Contractor.

The written notices and requests described above shall be provided by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), by facsimile, by personal delivery, or by any other method that provides reliable evidence of the date of receipt. Written notice provided by facsimile shall be deemed received on the date that it is transmitted and transmission is confirmed by the transmitting machine. Written notice provided by personal delivery shall be deemed received on the date of delivery.

V. DEFINITIONS

- A. Local Business Enterprise (LBE): A business enterprise, including but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or any other business entity that has a legitimate business presence in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento.
- B. Contractor: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or any other business entity entering into a contract with the City of Sacramento.
- C. Subcontractor: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity entering into a contract with the prime contractor to perform a portion of the work.
- D. Supplier: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity to provide materials, equipment, or supplies necessary for performance of the work.
- E. Proposal: Any response to a City solicitation for Proposals or Qualifications.
- F. Bid: Any response to a City solicitation for bids.
- G. Waiver: Request to department director to waive or reduce LBE participation requirement.

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

ADDENDUM #1

September 21, 2015

To all Potential Bidders:

Attached hereto are addenda items, which shall be incorporated into the Invitation for Bid for above noted project. These changes shall be considered as part of the original documents, as if they were originally provided therein, and as such shall be used as contractual documents. All other terms, conditions, and specifications of the Invitation for Bid remain unchanged. Bidders must acknowledge receipt of this addendum prior to the hour and date specified in the bid request, or as amended, by one of the following methods:

- (a) By acknowledging receipt, in the proposal response submitted; or
- (b) By separate letter which includes a reference to the Invitation for Bid and addendum number.

Failure to acknowledge receipt of this addendum in one of the above methods and cause acknowledgment to be received by the City Clerk Office at 915 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814, prior to the hour and date specified in the Request for Proposal, **may result in rejection of your offer.** If by virtue of this addendum you decide to change a proposal already submitted, such change may be made by letter, provided such letter makes reference to the Invitation for Bid number and this addendum, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

For any questions related to this Addendum, contact me at thopper@cityofsacramento.org or at 916.808.8173 for contractual questions. For technical questions contact the project manager, Jeff Blanton at jblanton@cityofsacramento.org or at 916.808.8423.

Very truly yours,



Tim Hopper
Contracts & Compliance Specialist

Bid Number: B16014541004

ADDENDUM 1 DATE: SPETEMBER 21, 2015

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

Item #1- PLAN CHECK REVISION 1- attached.

THE BID DUE DATE OF OCTOBER 14 2015 REMAINS THE SAME.

This addendum is issued in conformance with the original plans and specifications.
Unchanged portions of the plans and special provisions remain in effect.

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - HISTORIC CITY HALL

MARK	FLOOR LEVEL	ROOM TYPE	ROOM NAME	ROOM HEIGHT	ROOM MOUNTING HEIGHT	ROOM LAYOUT	ROOM TEXT	ROOM NO.	REMARKS
⊕	PLAZA	BLK SIGN		3'	3'	30A(1)			TO BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING SIGNAGE. SEE SIGNAGE SCHEDULE FOR SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS.
⊕	PLAZA	PREPARATORY ROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	PLAZA SIGN	895	
⊕	PLAZA	BOOTH SIGN		3'	3'	30A(1)	BOOTH SIGN	896	
⊕	PLAZA	BLK SIGN		3'	3'	30A(1)			
⊕	PLAZA	BLK SIGN		3'	3'	30A(1)			
⊕	PLAZA	PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	PREPARATORY AND DEPARTMENT SIGNAGE	897	
⊕	PLAZA	PREPARATORY ROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	ELECTRICAL ROOM	898	
⊕	PLAZA	PREPARATORY ROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	TYPE III TERTIARY ROOM	899	
⊕	PLAZA	PREPARATORY ROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	MECHANICAL ROOM	900	
⊕	PLAZA	OFFICE ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	OFFICE SIGNAGE	901	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	902	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	903	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	904	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	905	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	906	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	907	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	908	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	909	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	910	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	911	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	912	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	913	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	914	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	915	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	916	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	917	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	918	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	919	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	920	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	921	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	922	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	923	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	924	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	925	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	926	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	927	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	928	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	929	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	930	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	931	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	932	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	933	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	934	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	935	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	936	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	937	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	938	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	939	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	940	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	941	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	942	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	943	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	944	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	945	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	946	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	947	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	948	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	949	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	950	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	951	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	952	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	953	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	954	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	955	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	956	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	957	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	958	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	959	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	960	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	961	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	962	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	963	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	964	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	965	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	966	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	967	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	968	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	969	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	970	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	971	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	972	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	973	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	974	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	975	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	976	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	977	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	978	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	979	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	980	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	981	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	982	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	983	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	984	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	985	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	986	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	987	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	988	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	989	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	990	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	991	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	992	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	993	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	994	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	995	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	996	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	997	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	998	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	999	
⊕	PLAZA	RESTROOM ID		3'	3'	30A(1)	RESTROOM SIGNAGE	1000	

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SIGNAGE SCHEDULE AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SIGNAGE SCHEDULE AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
2. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL SIGNAGE IS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SIGNAGE SCHEDULE AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL SIGNAGE IS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SIGNAGE SCHEDULE AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
4. PROVIDE SIGNAGE FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
5. SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SIGNAGE SCHEDULE AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

DATE	4/20/20
BY	W.S. SWANSON
FOR	ARCHITECT
PROJECT	HISTORIC CITY HALL
NO.	001



SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
220 Sacramento St, Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94104
Tel: 415.441.3000
www.sallyswanson.com

ARCHITECTURE
ACCESSIBLE DESIGN



PROJECT: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DATE: 4/20/20
SCALE: N/A
DRAWN BY: A.C.
CHECKED BY: K.C.
DATE: 4/20/20

NO.	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION	DATE
01	ISSUE FOR PERMIT		10/30/17
02	ISSUE FOR PERMIT		10/30/17
03	ISSUE FOR PERMIT		10/30/17
04	ISSUE FOR PERMIT		10/30/17
05	ISSUE FOR PERMIT		10/30/17



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
220 Downtown Dr, Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94102
Tel: 415.442.2008
Fax: 415.442.2008
sallyswanson.com

Architects
Planning
Accessible Design

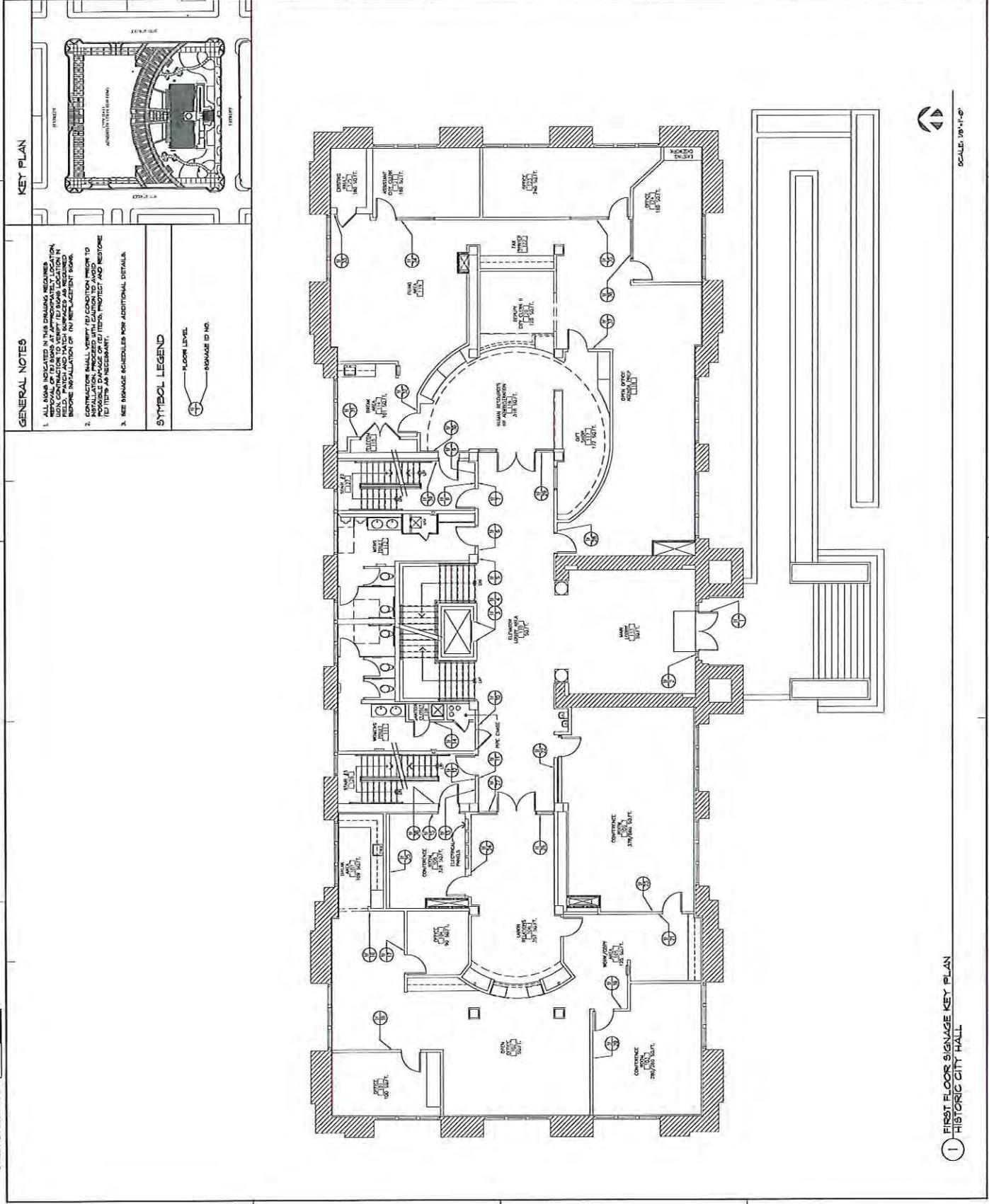


PROJECT: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

ISSUED TITLE:
FIRST FLOOR SIGNAGE KEY PLAN
HISTORIC CITY HALL

DATE: 10/30/17

PROJECT NO.: A-22



1 FIRST FLOOR SIGNAGE KEY PLAN
HISTORIC CITY HALL

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - HISTORIC CITY HALL

SIGN FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT		REMARKS
		WIDTH	HEIGHT			MARK	NO.	
THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	-	3	
THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	-	3	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD STAIR DOWN	4'	7'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD STAIR DOWN	-	
THIRD FLOOR	RESTROOM ID	4'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	101	-	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD STAIR DOWN	4'	7'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD STAIR DOWN	-	
THIRD FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	-	3	(N) ADDED SIGN
THIRD FLOOR	TO FRANKLIN SIGN	-	-	10'-0"	-	-	-	(N) ADDED SIGN
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD STAIR DOWN	4'	7'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD STAIR DOWN	-	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD ROUTE DOWN	4'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD ROUTE	32	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	7'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	ROOST ID	34	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	VALERIE TERRY	31	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD ROUTE DOWN	4'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD ROUTE	30	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	7'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	TELECOPY	30	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	NEAR FISH	34	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	JANELLE OWAY	36	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	7'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	THE ROOST	31	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD ROUTE DOWN	4'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD ROUTE	30	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD ROUTE DOWN	4'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD ROUTE	-	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	JOHN COVILLE	34	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD STAIR DOWN	4'	7'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD STAIR DOWN	-	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	7'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	THE ROOST	30F	
THIRD FLOOR	TO FRANKLIN SIGN	-	-	10'-0"	30A-1	PERMANENT ROOST	30F	
THIRD FLOOR	BOYD STAIR DOWN	4'	7'	10'-0"	30A-1	BOYD STAIR DOWN	-	
THIRD FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	-	3	(N) ADDED SIGN
THIRD FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	-	3	(N) ADDED SIGN
THIRD FLOOR	RESTROOM ID	4'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	101	-	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	7'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	JANITOR	30F	
THIRD FLOOR	PERMANENT ROOST ID	7'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	PERMANENT ROOST ACCESS	-	
THIRD FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	10'-0"	30A-1	-	3	(N) ADDED SIGN

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO SIGNAGE SCHEDULE, CHAPTER 16.04.000, SECTION 16.04.010.
 2. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO SIGNAGE SCHEDULE, CHAPTER 16.04.000, SECTION 16.04.010.
 3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL SIGNAGE, MARKINGS AND ACCESS WITH THE CITY AND MARKER SHOP DRAWINGS WITH UPDATED ROOM MARKS AND ROOM NUMBER.
 4. PROVIDE SIGNAGE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
 5. SIGN COLOR TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE
1	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
2	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
3	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
4	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
5	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
6	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
7	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
8	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
9	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18
10	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	11/14/18



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanwon Architects, Inc.
 200 Gateway Blvd., Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94102
 Tel: 415.433.2005
 Fax: 415.433.2005
 info@swanwon.com

Architecture
 Accessible Design



PROJECT: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE: THIRD FLOOR
 SIGNAGE SCHEDULE
 HISTORIC CITY HALL

SCALE: N/A
DATE: 11/14/18
DESIGNED BY: JAC
CHECKED BY: JAC
DATE: 11/14/18
PROJECT NUMBER: A-241
SHEET NO.: 3
OF: 3

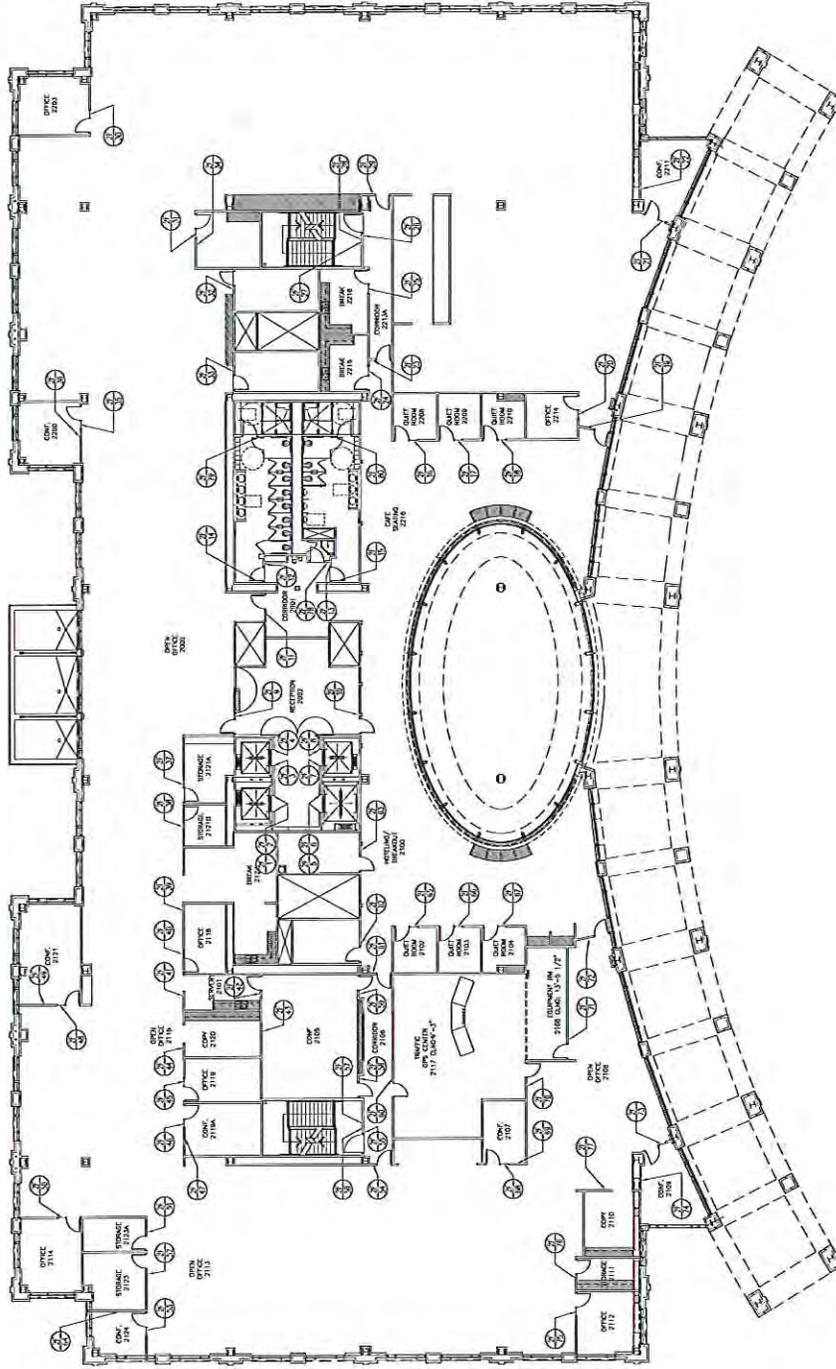
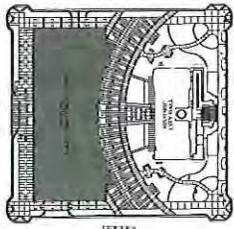
GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING REQUIRES REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK AT APPROXIMATELY LOCATED POINTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MATCH EXISTING AS SHOWN IN BEFORE INFALLION OF (N) REPLACEMENT WORK.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PROCEED WITH CAUTION TO AVOID DAMAGE TO EXISTING WORK. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
3. SEE SIGNAGE SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

SYMBOL LEGEND

- FLOOR LEVEL
- SIGNAGE ID NO.

KEY PLAN



SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0"

1 SECOND FLOOR SIGNAGE KEY PLAN
NEW CITY HALL

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE
1	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	4-26-16
2	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
3	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
4	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
5	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
6	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
7	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
8	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
9	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
10	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
11	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
12	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
13	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
14	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
15	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
16	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
17	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
18	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
19	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16
20	ISSUE FOR SUBMITTAL	5-10-16



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.

220 Sansome Dr, Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94104
Tel: 415.441.2000
Fax: 415.441.2005
info@sallyswanson.com

**Architecture
Planning
Accessible Design**



**SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT**

**SECOND FLOOR
SIGNAGE KEY PLAN
NEW CITY HALL**

DATE	5-27-16
PROJECT	SACRAMENTO CITY HALL TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT
DRAWING TITLE	SECOND FLOOR SIGNAGE KEY PLAN NEW CITY HALL
DESIGNED BY	ARCHITECTURE PLANNING ACCESSIBLE DESIGN
CHECKED BY	ARCHITECTURE PLANNING ACCESSIBLE DESIGN
DATE	5-27-16
SCALE	AS SHOWN
PROJECT NO.	16-001
DRAWING NO.	A-2.7
SHEET NO.	14
TOTAL SHEETS	14

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - NEW CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT NAME	SIGN TEXT NO.	REMARKS
1	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
2	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
3	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
4	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
5	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
6	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
7	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
8	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
9	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
10	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
11	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
12	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
13	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
14	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
15	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
16	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
17	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
18	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
19	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
20	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
21	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
22	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
23	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
24	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
25	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
26	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
27	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
28	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
29	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
30	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
31	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
32	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
33	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
34	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
35	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
36	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
37	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
38	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
39	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
40	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
41	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
42	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
43	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
44	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
45	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
46	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
47	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
48	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
49	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
50	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
51	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
52	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
53	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
54	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
55	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
56	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
57	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
58	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
59	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
60	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
61	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
62	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
63	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
64	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
65	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
66	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
67	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
68	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
69	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
70	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
71	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
72	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
73	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
74	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
75	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
76	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
77	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
78	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
79	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
80	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
81	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
82	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
83	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
84	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
85	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
86	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
87	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
88	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
89	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
90	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
91	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
92	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
93	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
94	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
95	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
96	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
97	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
98	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
99	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
100	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
 2. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
 3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL SIGNAGE TEXT AND NUMBER WITH THE CITY AND BIDDING SHOP PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
 4. PROVIDE REMARKS FOR ANY CHANGES TO SIGNAGE TEXT AND NUMBER.
 5. SIGN COLOURS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

- CONTINUE -

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT NAME	SIGN TEXT NO.	REMARKS
101	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
102	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
103	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
104	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
105	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
106	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
107	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
108	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
109	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
110	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
111	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
112	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
113	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
114	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
115	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
116	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
117	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
118	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
119	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
120	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
121	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
122	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
123	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
124	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
125	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
126	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
127	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
128	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
129	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
130	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
131	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
132	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
133	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
134	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
135	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
136	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
137	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
138	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
139	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
140	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
141	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
142	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
143	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
144	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
145	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
146	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
147	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
148	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
149	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	
150	THIRD FLOOR	BLVD JAPS	3' x 3'	3A-1	-	3	



SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 270 Lincoln St., Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.441.0000
 info@sallyswanson.com

Architecture
 Planning
 Accessible Design



PROJECT: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DATE: 10/30/17

SCALE: N/A
 DRAWING NO.: A-281
 SHEET NO.: 11
 OF: 24

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - NEW CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT		REMARKS
			WIDTH	HEIGHT			NAME	NO.	
101	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	4'	3'	214-1	214-1	DAVID DANIELT	401	
102	FOURTH FLOOR	BOOTH ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	214-1	214-1	BOOTH ROUTE	-	
103	FOURTH FLOOR	REPRESENTATION	1'	3'	214-1	214-1	PLU ROUTE	404	
104	FOURTH FLOOR	BOOTH ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	214-1	214-1	BOOTH ROUTE SIGN	-	
105	FOURTH FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	-	-	PLU ADDED SIGN
106	FOURTH FLOOR	70 FRANKLIN SIGN	-	-	214-3	-	-	-	REMOVE AND REPOST ADVERTISING SIGN ON LEVEL SIGN
107	FOURTH FLOOR	REPRESENTATION	14'	10'10"	214-1	214-1	COMMUNICATIONS	406	
108	FOURTH FLOOR	BOOTH ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	214-1	214-1	BOOTH ROUTE	-	
109	FOURTH FLOOR	REPRESENTATION	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	CONFERENCE ROOM	407	
110	FOURTH FLOOR	REPRESENTATION	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	CONFERENCE ROOM	408	
111	FOURTH FLOOR	ADJ SIGN	1'	1'	214-1	214-1	ADMINISTRATIVE DEVELOPMENT	-	PLU SIGN
112	FOURTH FLOOR	REPRESENTATION	14'	10'10"	214-1	214-1	REPRESENTATION	409	RE NOT PROVIDED, V/A
113	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
114	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
115	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
116	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
117	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
118	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
119	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
120	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
121	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
122	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
123	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
124	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
125	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
126	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
127	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
128	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
129	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
130	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
131	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
132	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
133	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
134	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
135	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
136	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
137	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
138	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
139	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
140	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
141	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
142	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
143	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
144	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
145	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
146	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
147	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
148	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
149	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
150	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
151	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
152	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
153	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
154	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
155	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
156	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
157	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
158	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
159	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
160	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
161	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
162	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
163	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
164	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
165	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
166	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
167	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
168	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
169	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
170	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
171	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
172	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
173	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
174	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
175	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
176	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
177	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
178	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
179	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
180	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
181	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
182	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
183	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
184	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
185	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
186	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
187	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
188	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
189	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
190	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
191	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
192	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
193	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
194	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
195	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
196	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
197	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
198	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
199	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE
200	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	214-1	214-1	407'S	407'S	PLU SIGN + SIGN MORE

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC) AND SIGNAGE REGULATIONS IN DIVISION 1, SECTION 10-2.1.1.
 2. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE IN THE SCHEDULE ARE NOT AND ARE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR. SIGNS THAT ARE CALLED OUT AS EXISTING ON PLU.
 3. SIGN HEIGHTS AND SPACING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLU. THE CITY AND COUNTY ENGINEERS HAVE REVIEWED THE PLU AND SIGNAGE SCHEDULE.
 4. PROVIDE SIGNAGE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
 5. SIGN LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY AND COUNTY ENGINEERS.

REVISIONS	DATE
1. REVISED SIGNAGE SCHEDULE	10/24/2017
2. REVISED SIGNAGE SCHEDULE	10/24/2017
3. REVISED SIGNAGE SCHEDULE	10/24/2017
4. REVISED SIGNAGE SCHEDULE	10/24/2017
5. REVISED SIGNAGE SCHEDULE	10/24/2017



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 200 Sacramento St, Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.433.3000
 Fax: 415.433.3005
 www.sallyswanson.com

ARCHITECTURAL FUTURE ACCESSIBLE DESIGN



PROJECT SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

FOURTH FLOOR
 SIGNAGE SCHEDULE
 NEW CITY HALL

SCALE: N/A
DATE: 10/24/17
PROJECT NO.: 17-001
DATE: 10/24/17
SCALE: A-2.92
DATE: 10/24/17

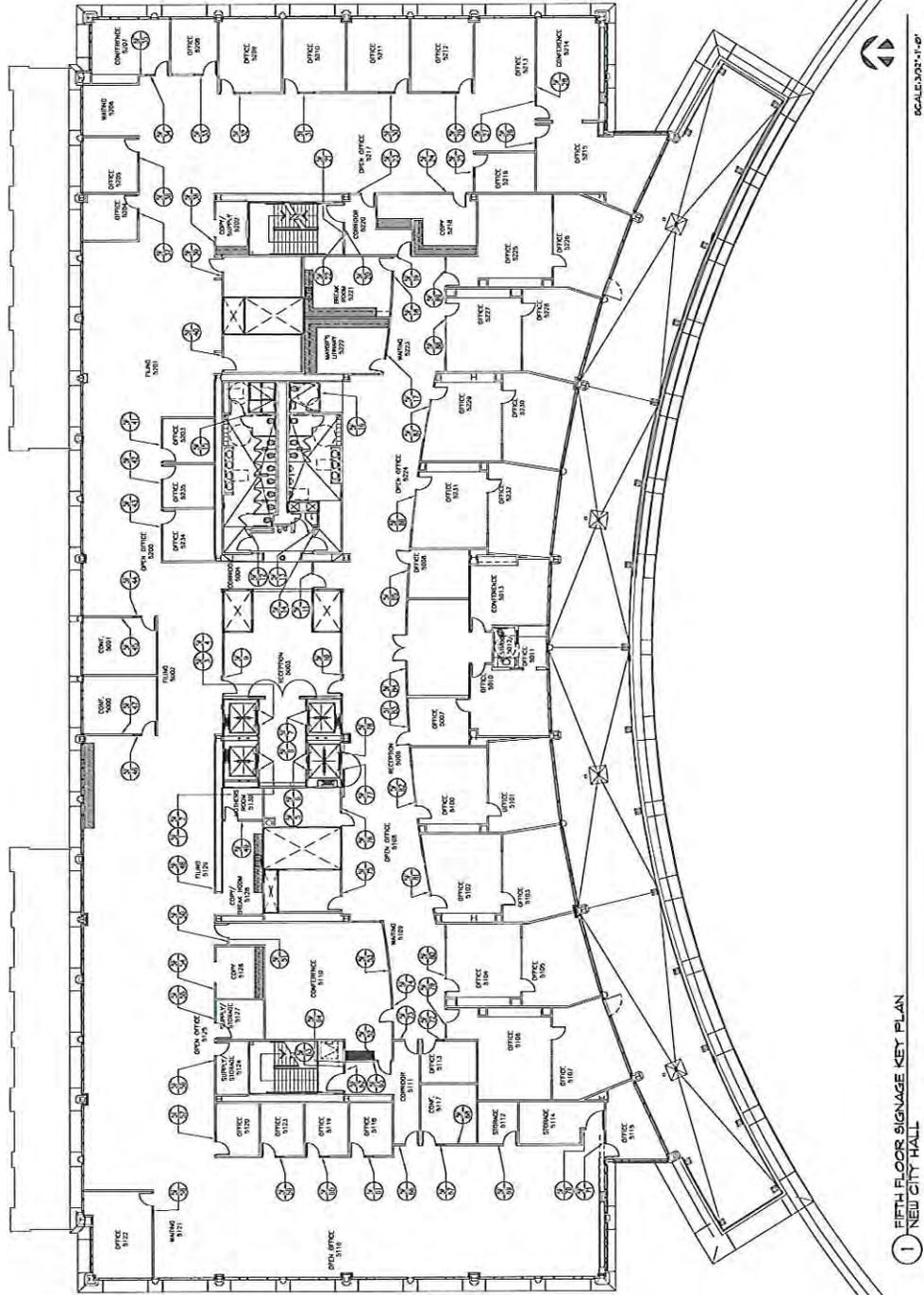
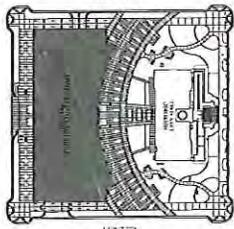
GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXISTING LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES TO REMAIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE CONDITION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PROCEED WITH CAUTION TO AVOID DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. IF THERE IS ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STOP WORK AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE CONDITION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PROCEED WITH CAUTION TO AVOID DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. IF THERE IS ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STOP WORK AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.
3. SEE MESSAGE SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

SYMBOL LEGEND

- FLOOR LEVEL
- MESSAGE ID NO.

KEY PLAN



1 FIFTH FLOOR SIGNAGE KEY PLAN
NEW CITY HALL

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

DATE	
BY	
CHK'D	
APP'D	
PROJECT	
DESCRIPTION	
DATE	



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.

220 Sacramento St., Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94104
Tel: 415.443.2000
Fax: 415.443.2005
sally@swansonarch.com

Architecture
Accessible Design



PROJECT: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

SCALE	3/32" = 1'-0"
DATE	11/11/11
PROJECT	SACRAMENTO CITY HALL TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT
DESIGNED BY	A.C.
CHECKED BY	
DATE	
SCALE	A-210
SHEET NO.	21
TOTAL SHEETS	24

TO THE HONORABLE CITY COUNCIL
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA:

In compliance with the Contract Documents, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish all required labor, materials, supervision, transportation, equipment, services, taxes and incidentals required for:

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

in the City and County of Sacramento, California.

The Work is to be done in strict conformity with the Contract Documents now on file in the office of the City Clerk, for the following BID ITEMS:

- A.) Lump Sum Items - Cost of permitting, constructing, mobilization, demobilization, overhead, insurance and other appropriate costs for the installation of work identified on the attached drawings and specifications with Contractor supplied equipment and appurtenances as shown on the contract documents for the lump sum of:

TOTAL BID AMOUNT:

One hundred seventy five, five hundred sixty two >⁰⁰ /100 Dollars (\$ 175,562.00).

DETERMINATION OF LOW BIDDER

SPECIAL CONDITION: THE DETERMINATION OF THE LOW BIDDER WILL BE BASED ON THE BASE BID AND ALL ADDITIVE ALTERNATES, IF ANY. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACT AWARD MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL OF THE ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVES. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO SELECT WHICH ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVES, IF ANY, TO INCLUDE IN THE CONTRACT AWARD IN ADDITION TO THE BASE BID WORK.

FOR THIS PROJECT:

The City of Sacramento's Local Business Development program establishes an annual local business enterprise (LBE) participation goal for City contracts, and authorizes City departments to require minimum LBE participation levels in individual contracts. Under City Code section 3.60.270, all bidding contractors must meet or exceed the minimum LBE participation requirement specified in the contract's bid specifications to qualify as a responsive bidder.

If awarded the Agreement, the undersigned agrees to sign said Agreement and furnish the necessary surety bonds and insurance certificates within ten (10) days after receipt of the notice of award of

Project to be completed in NINETY (90) CALENDAR days.

h:\documents\contract mgmt\city hall signage barrier removal project\contract docs_planet bids\11-bid proposal.docx

Agreement, and to begin work within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the City.

It is understood that this Bid Proposal is based upon completion of the Work within the time set forth in the schedule section for each library location.

The undersigned has examined the location of the proposed Work, the local conditions at the place where the Work is to be done, is familiar with the Contract Documents and is familiar and expressly agrees to the liquidated damages provision of the Contract Documents.

The undersigned has checked carefully all of the foregoing figures and understands that the City of Sacramento will not be responsible for any errors or omissions on the part of the undersigned in making up this Bid Proposal.

Enclosed is Bid Proposal Guarantee, as required, consisting of a bidder's bond or other acceptable security for not less than ten percent (10 %) of the amount Bid Proposal.

The undersigned agrees that all addenda received and acknowledged herein shall become a part of and be included in this Bid Proposal. This Bid Proposal includes the following addenda:

Add. # 1 DATE 09/21/15
 Add. # 2 DATE 10/09/15
 Add. # _____ DATE _____
 Add. # _____ DATE _____

NOTE: State whether your concern is a corporation, a co-partnership, private individual, or individuals doing business under a firm name.

private individual

If the Bidder is a corporation, the Bid Proposal must be executed in the name of the corporation and must be signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation.

If the Bidder is a partnership, the Bid Proposal must be executed in the name of the partnership and one of the partners must subscribe their signature thereto as the authorized representative of the partnership.

AMOUNT OF BID PROPOSAL GUARANTEE ENCLOSED:

(\$ 10%) not less than ten percent (10%) of amount Bid Proposal

FOR CITY USE ONLY

BID BOND SECURITY

- Properly Signed
- Improperly Signed
- Not Included
- Not Required

TYPE OF DEPOSIT

- Bid Bond
- Cashier/Certified Check
- Other _____

Initial: lh

CONTRACTOR: American Construction Engineers

By: [Signature] Title owner
(Signature)

Firm American Construction Engineers

Address 26375 Watts Valley Rd, Tollhouse, CA 93667

Telephone No. 559-486-2143 Email: _____

Date 10/14/15

Contractor's License No. 294160 Type A/B Expiration Date 03/31/16

Tax I.D. Nos. - Fed. 75-3261519 State 037-2720-3

City of Sacramento Business Operation Tax Certificate No. 1021485
(Certificate Number will be received when building permit is issued)

For any person or entity who submits a Bid Proposal, all such information shall be submitted under penalty of perjury.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY AS BID RESULTS WILL BE SENT VIA EMAIL

**LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (LBE)
PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS**
(For City Contracts without federal funds)

I. LBE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT

On April 3, 2012, the Sacramento City Council adopted a Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Preference Program to provide enhanced opportunities for the participation of LBEs in the City's contracting and procurement activities. On November 19, 2013, City Council increased the LBE preference percentage from 2% to 5% and authorized City departments to require minimum LBE participation levels in specific contracts. Under City Code section 3.60.270, when the bid specifications for a City contract establish a minimum participation level for LBEs, no bidder on the contract shall be considered responsive unless its bid meets the minimum LBE participation level required by the bid specifications.

The City has established a minimum 5% participation level for LBEs on certain contracts of \$100,000 or more as illustrated below.

When Does the LBE Program Apply?

	Contracts Under \$100,000			Contracts \$100,000 or More			
	Supplies / Non-Professional	Professional	Public Projects	Supplies	Non-Professional	Professional	Public Projects
5% LBE Preference Applies to Bid Evaluation?	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
5% Minimum Participation Requirement? *	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Requirement may be waived by the City Manager or the City Manager's designee (e.g. Department Directors)

II. LBE QUALIFICATION

- A. To meet the LBE participation requirement, bidders must meet the requirements for an LBE prior to the deadline for submission of bids.
- B. Local Business Enterprise means a business enterprise, including but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity that has a legitimate business presence in the City or unincorporated areas of Sacramento County. Proof of legitimate business presence in the City or unincorporated areas of Sacramento County shall include:

1. Be an established business entity operating in the City or unincorporated County of Sacramento for at least twelve (12) consecutive months prior to submission of bid; and
2. Having either :
 - a. a principal business office or workspace; or
 - b. regional, branch, or satellite office with at least one full-time employee located and operating legally in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento.

III. LBE PARTICIPATION LEVEL REQUIREMENTS

- A. LBE Participation: The percentage of LBE participation is determined based on the dollar value of the work to be performed. LBE credit may be obtained by utilizing LBE qualified subcontractors or suppliers as outlined below.
- B. Participation Credit: To receive credit for participation: (1) an LBE subcontractor must be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work, must possess any license or certification required for the work, and must actually perform, manage, or supervise the work without subcontracting or otherwise shifting any portion of the work to another subcontractor; and (2) an LBE supplier must furnish materials or equipment that the supplier sells as a recurring, although not necessarily primary, part of its business, and that are necessary for performance of the work.
- C. Suppliers: Credit for an LBE supplier of materials or equipment is counted as 100% of the amount paid to the supplier for the materials or equipment. To receive this credit, LBE suppliers must be listed on the bidder's Subcontractor and LBE Participation Verification Form.
- D. Subcontractors (including truckers): To receive credit for an LBE subcontractor, the subcontractor must be listed on the bidder's Subcontractor and LBE Participation Verification Form.
 - Truckers: Credit for an LBE trucker is counted as 100% of the amount paid to the trucker for trucking services, not including any amount paid to the trucker for the cost of any materials or equipment being transported by the trucker.

IV. LBE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTOR

- A. LBE Records: The Contractor shall maintain records of all subcontracts with verified LBE subcontractors and records of materials purchased from verified LBE suppliers for one year after receiving final payment from the City. Such records shall show the name and business address of each LBE subcontractor or supplier and the total dollar amount actually paid to each LBE subcontractor or supplier.

No later than 30 days after completion of the work performed under the contract, a summary of these records shall be prepared, certified correct by the Contractor's authorized representative and furnished to the City. The Contractor shall provide such

other information, records, reports, certifications or other documents as may be required by the City, to determine compliance with any provision of the LBE program or these specifications.

- B. Performance of LBE Subcontractors and Suppliers: The LBEs listed by the Contractor shall perform the work and supply the materials or equipment for which they are listed, unless the Contractor has received prior written authorization from the City to perform the work with other forces or to obtain the materials or equipment from other sources. Reasons for requesting such authorization would include:
1. The listed LBE fails to execute a written contract based upon the general terms, conditions, plans, and specifications for the project.
 2. The listed LBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
 3. The listed LBE subcontractor fails to meet the bond requirements of the Contractor.
 4. The work performed or the materials or equipment provided by the listed LBE are unsatisfactory or are not in accordance with the plans and specifications, or the listed LBE fails to perform its contractual obligations.
 5. It would be in the best interest of the City.
- C. Subcontractor Substitution: No substitution of an LBE subcontractor shall be made at any time without compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act. If an LBE subcontractor is unable to perform successfully and is to be replaced, the Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to replace the original LBE subcontractor with another verified LBE subcontractor. The new LBE subcontractor must be verified at the time of substitution.
- D. Reporting and Utilization Requirements and Sanctions: Failure to provide specific information, records, reports, certifications, or any other documents required for compliance with these specifications, or failure to utilize one or more LBEs in substantial compliance with the LBE utilization indicated in the Contractor's bid (unless otherwise authorized by the City as provided herein, or when such failure results from changes to the work approved by the City), shall be considered a breach of the contract. A deduction may be made from the contract amount and the deduction shall be not more than 10% of the value of the work or materials or equipment that the subject LBE(s) were listed to perform or provide in the Contractor's bid, and shall also be deducted from any payment due to the Contractor. This is in addition to any deduction that may be made under any other provision of the contract, the Sacramento City Code, or State law.
- E. Hearing and Review of Division Manager Decision: Prior to making a deduction pursuant to Section IV (D), above, the City shall provide written notice of the proposed

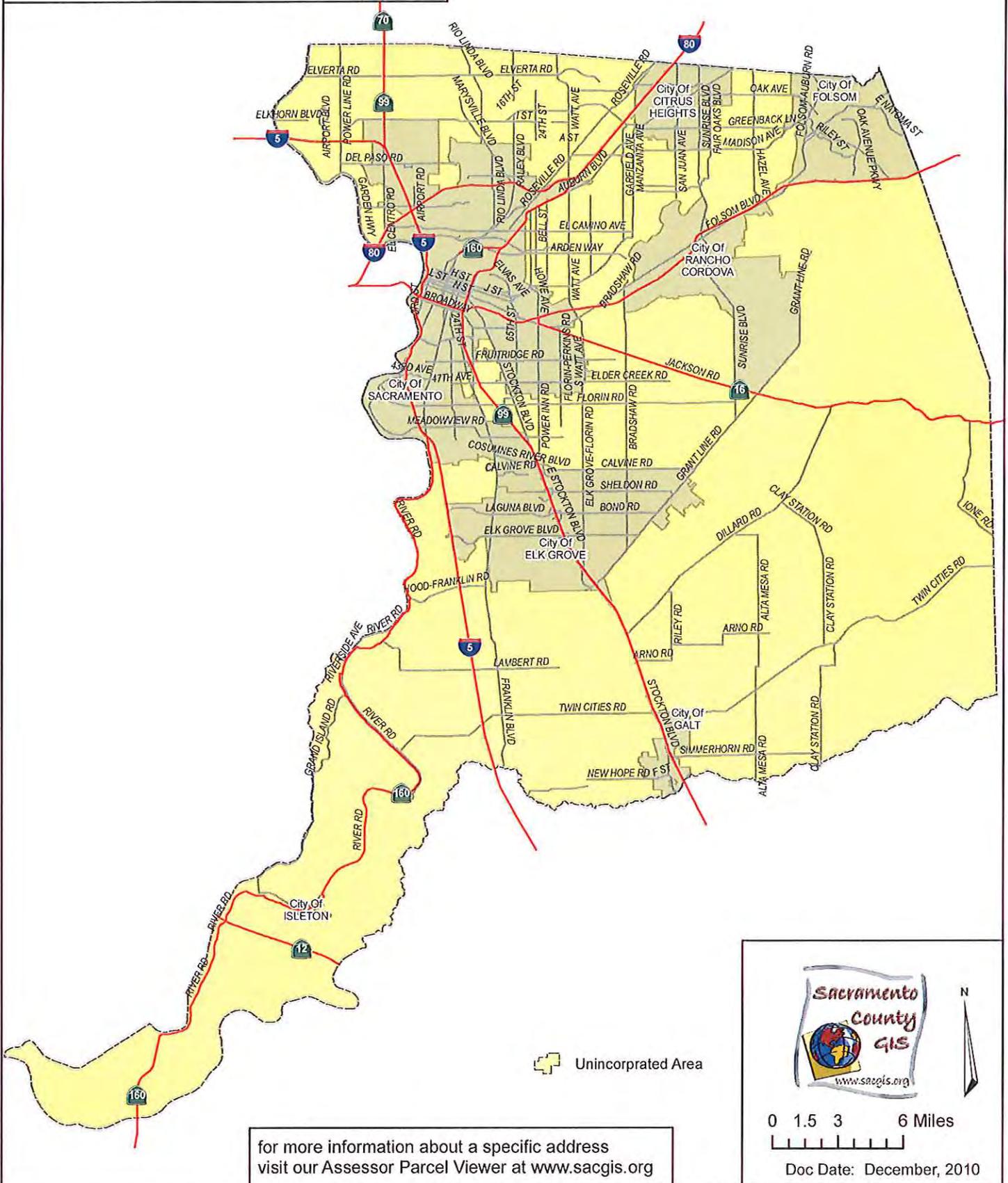
deduction to the Contractor. The Contractor may, no later than five working days after receiving such notice, provide a written request to the City for a hearing to contest the proposed deduction. Upon receipt of a timely written request from the Contractor, the City shall schedule a hearing before the Division Manager (as defined in the City's Standard Specifications for Public Construction), and written notice of the date, time and location of the hearing shall be provided to the Contractor not less than five working days prior to the date of the hearing. The hearing shall be conducted in the manner specified in Section 4-8 of the Standard Specifications, and the Division Manager shall prepare and forward to the Contractor a written decision as soon as practicable after the hearing. The Division Manager's decision shall be subject to review in accordance with the provisions of Section 4-9 of the Standard Specifications. Failure to request such review in compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 4-9 shall constitute acceptance of the Division Manager's decision by the Contractor.

The written notices and requests described above shall be provided by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), by facsimile, by personal delivery, or by any other method that provides reliable evidence of the date of receipt. Written notice provided by facsimile shall be deemed received on the date that it is transmitted and transmission is confirmed by the transmitting machine. Written notice provided by personal delivery shall be deemed received on the date of delivery.

V. DEFINITIONS

- A. Local Business Enterprise (LBE): A business enterprise, including but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or any other business entity that has a legitimate business presence in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento.
- B. Contractor: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or any other business entity entering into a contract with the City of Sacramento.
- C. Subcontractor: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity entering into a contract with the prime contractor to perform a portion of the work.
- D. Supplier: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity to provide materials, equipment, or supplies necessary for performance of the work.
- E. Proposal: Any response to a City solicitation for Proposals or Qualifications.
- F. Bid: Any response to a City solicitation for bids.
- G. Waiver: Request to department director to waive or reduce LBE participation requirement.

UNINCORPORATED AREAS



for more information about a specific address
 visit our Assessor Parcel Viewer at www.sacgis.org

0 1.5 3 6 Miles

Doc Date: December, 2010

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That we, American Construction Engineers
as Principal, and Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois and duly licensed to become sole surety on bonds required or authorized by the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Sacramento, hereinafter called the City, in the penal sum of ten percent (10%) of the (BASE OR LUMP SUM) Proposal of the Principal above named, or other amount as set forth in the Invitation to Bidders, submitted by said Principal to the City for the Work described below, for the payment of which sum in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH

That whereas the Principal has submitted the above-mentioned Proposal to the City, for which Proposals are to be opened at the Department of City Clerk, City of Sacramento, located at 915 I Street, Historic City Hall, 2nd Floor Hearing Room, Sacramento, CA 95814 up to the hour of 2:00 p.m. on OCTOBER 14, 2015 for the Work specifically described as follows:

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

NOW, THEREFORE, if the aforesaid Principal is awarded the Contract and within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, enters into a written Contract, in the prescribed form, in accordance with the Proposal, and files two (2) bonds with the City, one to guarantee faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials, and files the required insurance policies with the City, all as required by the Contract Documents or by law, then the obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court, which sums shall be additional to the principal amount of this bond.

IN WITNESS THEREOF We have hereunto set our hands and seal this 13
day of October 2015.

American Construction Engineers
(Contractor) (Seal)
By [Signature]
Title OWNER

Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)
By [Signature]
Title Bonnie Gonzalez Attorney In Fact
Agent Name and Address 9 E River Park Place East Suite 310
Fresno, CA 93720
Agent Phone # 559-374-3560
Surety Phone # 949-341-9110
California License # 0C-36861

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Civil Code § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)
) ss
County of Fresno)

On October 13, 2015, before me, Lyn Genito, Notary Public, personally appeared Bonnie Gonzalez, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

(Seal)



Signature: [Handwritten Signature]
Lyn Genito, Notary Public



9025 N. Lindbergh Dr. | Peoria, IL 61615
Phone: (800)645-2402 | Fax: (309)689-2036

POWER OF ATTORNEY

RLI Insurance Company Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Know All Men by These Presents:

That this Power of Attorney is not valid or in effect unless attached to the bond which it authorizes executed, but may be detached by the approving officer if desired.

That this Power of Attorney may be effective and given to either or both of RLI Insurance Company and Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, required for the applicable bond.

That RLI Insurance Company and/or Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, each Illinois corporations (as applicable), each authorized and licensed to do business in all states and the District of Columbia do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Steven P. Edward, Cody Lyman, Lyn Genito, Bonnie Gonzalez, jointly or severally

in the City of Fresno, State of California, as Attorney in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him/her to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, in general, any and all bonds, undertakings, and recognizances in an amount not to exceed Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000.00) for any single obligation.

The acknowledgment and execution of such bond by the said Attorney in Fact shall be as binding upon this Company as if such bond had been executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of this Company.

RLI Insurance Company and Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, as applicable, have each further certified that the following is a true and exact copy of the Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each such corporation, and now in force, to-wit:

"All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the Corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Corporation by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or Agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies or undertakings in the name of the Corporation. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the Corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile or other electronic image."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, RLI Insurance Company and/or Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, as applicable, have caused these presents to be executed by its respective Vice President with its corporate seal affixed this 4th day of February, 2015.



RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Roy C. Die Vice President

State of Illinois }
County of Peoria } SS

On this 4th day of February, 2015, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Roy C. Die, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of the RLI Insurance Company and/or Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.

Jacqueline M. Bockler
Notary Public



CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned officer of RLI Insurance Company, and/or Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, each Illinois corporations, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable; and furthermore, that the Resolution of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney, is now in force. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the RLI Insurance Company and/or Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company this 13 day of October, 2015.

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Roy C. Die Vice President

0484668020212

A0059115

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS QUESTIONNAIRE

Sacramento City Code Section 3.60.020 authorizes the Sacramento City Council to adopt standard minimum qualifications for bidders on competitively bid public works construction projects, and requires, among other provisions, that a bidder meet such minimum qualifications at the time of bid opening in order to bid. On July 31, 2007, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2007-574 establishing these standard minimum qualifications. Pursuant to City Code section 3.60.020, a bidder failing to meet these minimum qualifications at the time of bid opening shall not be considered a responsible bidder for purposes of bidding on the subject project.

All bidders must demonstrate compliance with the minimum qualifications established by Resolution No. 2007-574 by completing all of the questions contained in this questionnaire. Bidder responses shall be limited to those operating business units, offices, branches and/or subsidiary divisions of the bidder that will be involved with the performance of any project work if awarded the contract. If a bidder answers "yes" to any single question, fails to submit a fully completed questionnaire, or submits false information, this will result in a determination that the minimum qualifications are not met, and the bidder shall not be considered a qualified bidder for purposes of bidding on this contract. If two or more entities submit a bid on a contract as a Joint Venture, each entity within the Joint Venture must separately meet these minimum qualifications for the Joint Venture to be considered a qualified bidder.

The City of Sacramento ("City") shall make its determination on the basis of the submitted questionnaire, as well as any relevant information that is obtained from others or as a result of investigation by the City. While it is the intent of this questionnaire to assist the City in determining whether bidders possess the minimum qualifications necessary to submit bids on the City's competitively bid public works construction contracts, the fact that a bidder submits a questionnaire demonstrating that it meets these minimum qualifications shall not in any way limit or affect the City's ability to: (1) review other information contained in the bid submitted by the bidder, and additional relevant information, and determine whether the contractor is a responsive and/or responsible bidder; or (2) establish pre-qualification requirements for a specific contract or contracts.

By submitting this questionnaire, the bidder consents to the disclosure of its questionnaire answers: (i) to third parties for purposes of verification and investigation; (ii) in connection with any protest, challenge or appeal of any action taken by the City; and (iii) as required by any law or regulation, including without limitation the California Public Records Act (Calif. Gov't Code sections 6250 et seq.). Each questionnaire must be signed under penalty of perjury in the manner designated at the end of the form, by an individual who has the legal authority to bind the bidder submitting the questionnaire. If any information provided by a bidder becomes inaccurate, the bidder shall immediately notify the City and provide updated accurate information in writing, under penalty of perjury.

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

QUESTIONNAIRE

NOTICE: For firms that maintain other operating business units, offices, branches and/or subsidiary divisions that will not be involved with the performance of any project work if the firm is awarded the contract, references hereafter to "your firm" shall mean only those operating business units, offices, branches and/or subsidiary divisions that will be involved with the performance of any project work.

All of the following questions regarding "your firm" refer to the firm (corporation, partnership or sole proprietor) submitting this questionnaire, as well as any firm(s) with which any of your firm's owners, officers, or partners are or have been associated as an owner, officer, partner or similar position within the last five years

The firm submitting this questionnaire shall not be considered a responsible bidder if the answer to any of these questions is "yes", or if the firm submits a questionnaire that is not fully completed or contains false information.

1. Classification & Expiration Date(s) of California Contractor's License Number(s) held by firm:

A, B, ABS, HAZ 03/31/16

2. Has a contractor's license held by your firm and/or any owner, officer or partner of your firm been revoked at anytime in the last five years?

Yes No

3. Within the last five years, has a surety firm completed a contract on your firm's behalf, or paid for completion of a contract to which your firm was a party, because your firm was considered to be in default or was terminated for cause by the project owner?

Yes No

4. At the time of submitting this minimum qualifications questionnaire, is your firm ineligible to bid on or be awarded a public works contract, or perform as a subcontractor on a public works contract, pursuant to either California Labor Code section 1777.1 (prevailing wage violations) or Labor Code section 1777.7 (apprenticeship violations)?

Yes No

5. At any time during the last five years, has your firm, or any of its owners, officers or partners been convicted of a crime involving the awarding of a contract for a government construction project, or the bidding or performance of a government contract?

Yes No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

6. Answer either subsection A or B, as applicable:

A. Your firm has completed three or more government construction contracts in Sacramento County within the last five years: Within those five years, has your firm been assessed liquidated damages on three or more government construction contracts in Sacramento County for failure to complete contract work on time?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action challenging the assessment of liquidated damages on a government contract within the last five years, you need not include that contract in responding to this question.

Yes No Not applicable

OR

B. Your firm has not completed at least three government construction contracts in Sacramento County within the last five years: Within the last three years, has your firm been assessed liquidated damages on three or more government construction contracts for failure to complete contract work on time?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action challenging an assessment of liquidated damages on a government contract within the last three years, you need not include that contract in responding to this question.

Yes No Not applicable

7. In the last three years has your firm been debarred from bidding on, or completing, any government agency or public works construction contract for any reason?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action challenging a debarment, you need not include that debarment in responding to this question.

Yes No

8. Has CAL OSHA assessed a total of three or more penalties against your firm for any "serious" or "willful" violation occurring on construction projects performed in Sacramento County at any time within the last three years?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

Yes No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

9. Answer either subsection A or B, as preferred:

A. In the last three years has your firm had a three year average Workers' Compensation experience modification rate exceeding 1.1?

Yes No

OR

B. In the last three years has your firm had a three-year average incident rate for total lost workday cases exceeding 10?

NOTE: Incident rates represent the number of lost workday cases per 100 full-time workers and is to be calculated as: $(N/EH) \times 200,000$, where

N = number of lost workday cases (as defined by the U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics)
EH = total hours worked by all employees during the calendar year
200,000 = base for 100 equivalent full-time working (working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year)

Yes No

10. In the past three years, has the federal EPA, Region IX or a California Air Quality Management District or Regional Water Quality Control Board assessed penalties three or more times, either against your firm, or against the project owner for a violation resulting in whole or in part from any action or omission by your firm on a project on which your firm was a contractor in Sacramento County?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

Yes No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

11. In the past three years, has the federal EPA, Region IX or a California Air Quality Management District or Regional Water Quality Control Board assessed a single penalty of \$100,000 or more, either against your firm, or against the project owner for a violation resulting in whole or in part from any action or omission by your firm on a project on which your firm was the contractor in Sacramento County?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

Yes No

12. In the past three years, have civil penalties been assessed against your firm pursuant to California Labor Code 1777.7 for violation of California public works apprenticeship requirements, three or more times?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

Yes No

13. In the past three years, has a public agency in California withheld contract payments or assessed penalties against your firm for violation of public works prevailing wage requirements, three or more times?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a withholding or penalty assessment, you need not include that withholding or penalty assessment in responding to this question.

Yes No

14. Has your firm been assessed penalties for violation of public works prevailing wage requirements in California, in an aggregate amount for the past three years of \$50,000 or more?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

Yes No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

VERIFICATION AND SIGNATURE

I, the undersigned, certify and declare that I have read all the foregoing answers to this Minimum Qualifications Questionnaire, and know their contents. The matters stated in these Questionnaire answers are true of my own knowledge and belief, except as to those matters stated on information and belief, and as to those matters I believe them to be true. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signed at Tollhouse, CA, on 10/14/15.
(Location) (Date)

Signature: 

Print name: William Williams

Title: Owner

NOTE: If two or more entities submit a bid on a contract as a Joint Venture, each entity within the Joint Venture must submit a separate Minimum Qualifications Questionnaire.

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

Green Contracting Survey (Voluntary)

The City of Sacramento and the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality District (SMAQMD) are conducting a joint pilot project to help meet Federal Clean Air Standards for the Sacramento region.

Attached is a Green Contracting Fleet Inventory Form. Please complete the form, remove it from the bid package and return it to SMAQMD in the postage paid envelope provided with the bid package. Please do not return the Green Contracting Fleet Inventory Form to the City of Sacramento with the bid documents or otherwise.

A limited amount of funds and other financial incentives may be available to qualified contractors participating in this joint project to assist qualified contractors with upgrading and/or replacing equipment and/or trucks.

Completing and returning the Green Contracting Fleet Inventory Form is strictly voluntary.

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY AND AFFIDAVIT

**BID PROPOSAL MAY BE DECLARED NONRESPONSIVE IF THIS FORM (COMPLETED) IS NOT ATTACHED.
Pursuant to City Council Resolution CC90-498 dated 6/26/90 the following is required.**

The undersigned contractor certifies that it and all subcontractors performing under this Agreement will provide a drug-free workplace by:

1. Publishing a "Drug-Free Workplace" statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
2. Establishing a Drug-Free Awareness Program to inform employees about:
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.
 - b. The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.
 - c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance program.
 - d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
3. Notify employees that as a condition of employment under this Agreement, employees will be expected to:
 - a. Abide by the terms of the statement.
 - b. Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace.
4. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the Agreement be given a copy on the "Drug-Free Workplace" statement.
5. Taking one of the following appropriate actions, within thirty (30) days of receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving such notice, that said employee has received a drug conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace:
 - a. Taking appropriate disciplinary action against such an employee, up to and including termination; or
 - b. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

* I certify that no person employed by this company, corporation, or business has been convicted of any criminal drug statute violation on any job site or project where this company, corporation or business was performing was within three years of the date of my signature below.

EXCEPTION: _____

Date	Violation Type	Place of Occurrence
------	----------------	---------------------

If additional space is required use back of this form.

* The above statement will also be incorporated as a part of each subcontract agreement for any and all subcontractors selected for performance on this project.

IN THE EVENT THIS COMPANY, CORPORATION, OR BUSINESS IS AWARDED THIS CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT, AS A RESULT OF THIS BID; THE CONTRACTOR WITH HIS/HER SIGNATURE REPRESENTS TO THE CITY THAT THE INFORMATION DISCLOSED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT FALSE CERTIFICATION IS SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE TERMINATION BY THE CITY.

The Representations Made Herein On This Document Are Made Under Penalty Of Perjury.

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: American Construction Engineers

BY: [Signature] Signature Title: owner Date: 10/14/15

Effects of violations: a. Suspension of payments under the Agreement. b. Suspension or termination of the Agreement. c. Suspension or debarment of the contractor from receiving any Agreement from the City of Sacramento for a period not to exceed five years.

City of SACRAMENTO

Subcontractor and Local Business Enterprise Participation Form
 For Public Projects over \$100,000 (use only base bid amount to estimate dollar value)
THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE SEALED BID PROPOSAL

To be eligible for award of this contract, the bidder shall list the business entities used to attain the 5% LBE requirement. Additionally, the bidder shall list all other subcontractors who perform work, render service, or provide materials in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the total bid amount. In the case of bids for the construction of streets and highways, including bridges, subcontractors whose subcontract value exceeds one-half of 1 percent of the total bid or ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), whichever is greater, shall be listed. Estimated dollar values shall be provided for all work / services listed. The failure to attain the 5% LBE participation or the inclusion of false information or the omission of required information will render the bid non-responsive.

Prime Contractor Name	American Construction Engineers
Prime Contractor Address	26375 Watts Valley Rd, Tollhouse, CA 93667
(REQUIRED) Prime Contractor DIR Registration #	1000004855

Date	10/14/15
Bid Amount	\$ 175,562
Is Prime LBE?	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Business Name	Subcontractor DIR Registration # (subject to verification)	LBE?	Type of Work, Services, or Supplies to be provided to complete contract	Estimated Dollar Value of Work, Services or Supplies to be Performed of Provided
Home Depot		Yes		\$ 2,150.00
supplies		No	Materials	
690 Riverpoint Ct. Sacramento, CA 95801			Type of Work, Services, or Supplies to be provided to complete contract	Estimated Dollar Value of Work, Services or Supplies to be Performed of Provided
Contact Person				
Phone				
Business Name				
License Number				
Address				
City, State, Zip				
Contact Person				
Phone				
Business Name				
License Number				
Address				
City, State, Zip				
Contact Person				
Phone				
Business Name				
License Number				
Address				
City, State, Zip				
Contact Person				
Phone				

COPY AND ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY

I hereby certify that each subcontractor listed on this Subcontractor and LBE Participation Form has been notified that it has been listed and has consented in writing to its name being submitted for this contract. The Prime Contractor also certifies that it will notify each subcontractor listed on this Form in writing if the contract award is made to the Prime Contractor, and will make all documentation relevant to the subcontractor and LBE participation available to City of Sacramento upon request. The Prime Contractor further certifies that all of the information contained in this Form is true and correct and acknowledges that the City will rely on the accuracy of this information in awarding the contract.

PRINCIPAL OF FIRM:

[Signature]

Signature	owner	Date	10/14/15
-----------	-------	------	----------

Form Revised
3/9/15

B16014541004

FOLLOWING FORMS TO BE FILLED OUT

AND SIGNED

ONLY

IF AWARDED CONTRACT

AGREEMENT
(Construction Contract Over \$25,000)

THIS AGREEMENT, dated for identification _____, 20__, is made and entered into between the CITY OF SACRAMENTO, a municipal corporation ("City"), and AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS, 26375 WATTS VALLEY ROAD, TOLLHOUSE, CA 93667("Contractor"), in the amount of: ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE THOSUAND, FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY TWO DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$175,562.00).

The City and Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

1. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents, sometimes also referred to as the "Contract," consist of the following items, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if set forth in full in this Agreement:

- The Notice to Contractors
- The Proposal Form submitted by the Contractor
- The Instructions to Bidders
- The Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Requirements
- The Requirements for the Non-Discrimination in Employee Benefits by City Contractors Ordinance and the Declaration of Compliance
- The City's Reference Guide for Construction Contracts
- The Addenda, if any
- This Agreement
- The Standard Specifications
- The Special Provisions
- The Plans and Technical Specifications
- The drawings and other data and all developments thereof prepared by City pursuant to the Contract
- Any modifications of any of the foregoing made or approved by City, including but not limited to duly authorized change orders.

Unless specifically noted otherwise, references to the "Standard Specifications" shall mean and refer to the Standard Specifications for Public Construction of the City of Sacramento approved by the Sacramento City Council on June 4, 2007 (Resolution No. 2007-350), and any subsequent amendments thereto approved by the Sacramento City Council or the Sacramento City Manager. Work called for in any one Contract Document and not mentioned in another is to be performed and executed as if mentioned in all Contract Documents. The table of contents, titles and headings contained in the Contract Documents are provided solely to facilitate reference to various provisions of the Contract Documents and in no way affect or limit the interpretation of the provisions to which they refer.

2. DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all words and phrases defined in the Standard Specifications shall have the same meaning and intent in this Agreement.

3. AGREEMENT CONTROLS

In the event of a conflict between any of the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in other Contract Documents, the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement shall prevail, except that the provisions of any duly authorized change order shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of this Agreement.

4. SCOPE OF CONTRACT

Contractor agrees to furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, labor, material and transportation necessary to perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of City, all the Work called for in the Contract Documents entitled:

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

Including the Work called for in the following alternative bid items described in the Proposal Form:

NO ADDITIVE ALTERNATES

Contractor agrees to perform such Work in the manner designated in and in strict conformity with the Contract Documents.

5. CONTRACT AMOUNT AND PAYMENTS

City agrees to pay and Contractor agrees to accept, as complete payment for the above Work, in accordance with the schedule and procedures set forth in the Contract Documents and subject to deductions, withholdings and additions as specified in the Contract Documents, a total sum that shall not exceed the total bid amount set forth in Contractor's Proposal Form. In addition, subject to deductions, withholdings and additions as specified in the Contract Documents, payment for individual items of the Work shall be computed as follows:

- A. For items of the Work for which a lump sum price is specified in Contractor's Proposal Form, Contractor shall be paid the lump sum price(s) specified in Contractor's Proposal Form; and
- B. For items of the Work for which a unit price is specified in Contractor's Proposal Form, Contractor shall be paid the sum computed at such unit price, or computed at a different price if such different price is determined by City in accordance with the Standard Specifications, based on the actual amount of each such item performed and/or furnished and incorporated in the Work; provided that in no event shall the total sum for a unit price item exceed the total bid amount set forth for such item in the Contractor's Proposal Form, unless authorized by Change Order.

6. PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract, City shall cause payments to be made upon demand of Contractor as follows:

- A. On or about the first of the month, the Engineer shall present to the Contractor a statement showing the amount of labor and materials incorporated in the Work through the twentieth (20) calendar day of the preceding month. After both Contractor and Engineer approve the statement in writing, and the City's labor compliance officer provides written approval, the City shall issue a certificate for ninety-five (95) percent of the amount it shall find to be due, subject to any deductions or withholdings authorized or required under the Contract or any applicable Laws or Regulations.
- B. No inaccuracy or error in said monthly estimates shall operate to release Contractor from damages arising from such Work or from enforcement of each and every provision of the Contract Documents, and City shall have the right subsequently to correct any error made in any estimate for payment.
- C. Contractor shall not be paid for any defective or improper Work.
- D. The remaining five (5) percent of the value of the Work performed under the Contract, if unencumbered and subject to any deductions or withholdings authorized or required under the Contract or any applicable Laws or Regulations, shall be released not later than sixty (60) days after completion and final acceptance of the Work by City. Acceptance by Contractor of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City arising under the Contract Documents, except for disputed claims in stated amounts that the Contractor specifically reserves in writing, but only to the extent that the Contractor has complied with all procedures and requirements applicable to the presentation and processing of such claim(s) under the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be entitled to substitute securities for retention or to direct that payments of retention be made into escrow, as provided in Public Contract Code Section 22300, upon execution of the City's Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention.
- E. The parties agree that, for purposes of the timely progress payment requirements specified in Public Contract Code Section 20104.50, the date that the City receives a statement jointly approved by the Contractor and the Engineer as provided above shall be deemed to constitute the date that City receives an undisputed and properly submitted payment request from the Contractor. Progress payments not made within 30 days after this date may be subject to payment of interest as provided in Public Contract Code Section 20104.50.
- F. This Contract is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the California Department of Industrial Relations, as specified in California Labor Code section 1771.4.

7. RETENTION OF SUMS CHARGED AGAINST CONTRACTOR

When, under the provisions of this Contract or any applicable Laws or Regulations, City is authorized or required to withhold, deduct or charge any sum of money against Contractor, City may deduct and retain the amount of such charge from the amount of the next succeeding progress estimate(s), or from any other moneys due or that may become due Contractor from City. If, on completion or termination of the Contract, sums due Contractor are insufficient to pay City's charges, City shall have the right to recover the balance from Contractor or its Sureties.

8. COMMENCEMENT AND PROSECUTION OF WORK

Contractor shall commence the Work not later than fifteen (15) working days after the date of the written Notice to Proceed from City to Contractor and shall diligently prosecute the Work to final completion. The phrase "commence the Work" means to engage in a continuous program on-site including, but not limited to, site clearance, grading, dredging, land filling and the fabrications, erection, or installation of the Work. The Notice to Proceed shall be issued within fifteen (15) calendar days following execution of the Agreement by the City and the filing by Contractor of the required Bonds and proof of insurance, provided that the Engineer may delay issuance of the Notice to Proceed if the Engineer determines in the Engineer's sole discretion that conditions on the site of the Work are unsuitable for commencement of the Work. After the Notice to Proceed is issued, the continuous prosecution of Work by Contractor shall be subject only to Excusable Delays as defined in this Agreement.

9. TIME OF COMPLETION

The entire Work shall be brought to completion in the manner provided for in the Contract Documents on or before NINETY (90) CALENDAR DAYS from the date of the Notice to Proceed (hereinafter called the "Completion Date") unless extensions of time are granted in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Failure to complete the entire Work by the Completion Date and in the manner provided for in the Contract Documents shall subject Contractor to liquidated damages as provided in this Agreement. Time is and shall be of the essence in the performance of the Contract and the Work.

10. PAYMENTS DO NOT IMPLY ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

The payment of any progress payment, or the acceptance thereof by Contractor, shall not constitute acceptance of the Work or any portion thereof and shall in no way reduce the liability of Contractor to replace unsatisfactory work or material, whether or not the unsatisfactory character of such work or material was apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

11. ACCEPTANCE NOT RELEASE

Contractor shall correct immediately any defective or imperfect work or materials that may be discovered before final acceptance of the entire Work, whether or not such defect or imperfection was previously noticed or identified by the City. The inspection of the Work, or any part thereof, shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations to perform satisfactory work as herein specified.

Failure or neglect on the part of City or any of its officers, employees or authorized agents to discover, identify, condemn or reject defective or imperfect work or materials shall not be construed to imply an acceptance of such work or materials, if such defect or imperfection becomes evident at any time prior to final acceptance of the entire Work, nor shall such failure or neglect be construed as barring City from enforcing Contractor's warranty(ies) or otherwise recovering damages or such a sum of money as may be required to repair or rebuild the defective or imperfect work or materials whenever City may discover the same, subject only to any statutes of limitation that may apply to any such claim.

12. CITY'S RIGHT TO TAKE POSSESSION OF THE WORK IN WHOLE OR IN PART

The City shall have the right at any time to enter upon the Work and perform work not covered by this Contract, or to occupy and use a portion of the Work, prior to the date of the final acceptance of the Work as a whole, without in any way relieving Contractor of any obligations under this Contract.

13. NO WAIVER OF REMEDIES

Neither the inspection by City, its officers, employees or agents, nor any certificate or other approval for the payment of money, nor any payment for, nor acceptance of the whole or any part of the Work by City, nor any extensions of time, nor any position taken by City, its officers, employees or its agents shall operate as a waiver of any provision of the Contract Documents nor of any power herein reserved to City or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach of this Agreement be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. All remedies provided in the Contract Documents shall be taken and construed as cumulative; in addition to each and every other remedy herein provided, the City shall have any and all equitable and legal remedies that it would in any case have.

14. WARRANTY

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, and excepting only items of routine maintenance, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect by City, Contractor warrants and guarantees all Work executed and all supplies, materials and devices of whatsoever nature incorporated in or attached to the Work, or otherwise provided as a part of the Work pursuant to the Contract, to be absolutely free of all defects of workmanship and materials for a period of one year after final acceptance of the entire Work by the City. Contractor shall repair or replace all work or material, together with any

other work or material that may be displaced or damaged in so doing, that may prove defective in workmanship or material within this one year warranty period without expense or charge of any nature whatsoever to City.

In the event that Contractor shall fail to comply with the conditions of the foregoing warranty within ten (10) days after being notified of the defect in writing, City shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to repair, or obtain the repair of, the defect and Contractor shall pay to City on demand all costs and expense of such repair. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in the event that any defect in workmanship or material covered by the foregoing warranty results in a condition that constitutes an immediate hazard to public health or safety, or any property interest, or any person, City shall have the right to immediately repair, or cause to be repaired, such defect, and Contractor shall pay to City on demand all costs and expense of such repair. The foregoing statement relating to hazards to health, safety or property shall be deemed to include both temporary and permanent repairs that may be required as determined in the sole discretion and judgment of City.

In addition to the above, the Contractor shall make a written assignment of all manufacturer's and other product warranties to the City, prior to completion and final acceptance of the Work by City.

The Contractor's Performance Bond shall secure the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Section 14, and the Contractor and its Surety shall be jointly and severally liable for these obligations.

15. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES IF WORK NOT COMPLETED ON TIME

- A. The actual fact of the occurrence of damages and the actual amount of the damages that City would suffer if the entire Work, and/or any specified portion thereof, were not completed within the time(s) specified herein are dependent upon many circumstances and conditions that could prevail in various combinations, and for this reason, it is impracticable and extremely difficult to fix the actual damages. Damages that City would suffer in the event of such delay include: loss of the use of the project; expenses of prolonged assignment to the project of an architectural and/or engineering staff; prolonged costs of administration, inspection, and supervision; increased operational expenses and/or impaired operation of other facilities dependent upon completion of the project; and the loss and inconvenience suffered by the public within the City of Sacramento by reason of the delay in the completion of the project or portion thereof. Accordingly, the parties agree, and by execution of this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges that it understands and agrees, that the amount(s) set forth herein as liquidated damages reflect the parties' best efforts at the time of entering into the Contract to estimate the damages that may be incurred by City and the public due to the Contractor's delay in completion of the Work and/or any specified portion thereof, and shall be presumed to be the amount of damages sustained by the failure of Contractor to complete the entire Work and/or any specified portion thereof within the time(s) specified herein.

- B. Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to City for failure to complete the entire Work by the Completion Date (as extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, if applicable) in the amount of \$1,000.00 for each calendar day after the Completion Date (as extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, if applicable), continuing to the time at which the entire Work is completed. Such amount is the actual cash value agreed upon by the City and Contractor as the loss to City and the public resulting from Contractor's default.

The parties agree, and by execution of this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges that it understands and agrees, that the foregoing provisions provide for the imposition of liquidated damages from the Completion Date (as extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, if applicable) until the date of completion of the entire Work as determined by the Engineer in accordance with Section 8-4 of the Standard Specifications, whether or not the Work or any portion thereof is claimed or determined to be substantially complete prior to such date of completion.

- C. In the event Contractor shall become liable for liquidated damages, City, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, shall have the right to withhold any and all payments that otherwise would be or become due Contractor until the liability of Contractor under this section is finally determined. City shall have the right to use and apply such payments, in whole or in part, to reimburse City for all liquidated damages due or to become due to City. Any remaining balance of such payments shall be paid to Contractor only after discharge in full of all liability incurred by Contractor under this section or otherwise under any provision of the Contract Documents or any applicable Law or Regulation. If the sum so retained by City is not sufficient to discharge all such liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall continue to remain liable to City until all such liabilities are satisfied in full. No failure by City to withhold any payment as specified above shall in any manner be construed to constitute a release of any such liabilities nor a waiver of the City's right to withhold payment for such liabilities.

16. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

- A. Contractor shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officers, employees, and agents, and each and every one of them, from and against any and all actions, damages, costs, liabilities, claims, demands, losses, judgments, penalties, costs and expenses of every type and description, whether arising on or off the site of the Work, including, but not limited to, any fees and/or costs reasonably incurred by City's staff attorneys or outside attorneys and any fees and expenses incurred in enforcing this provision (hereafter collectively referred to as "Liabilities"), including but not limited to Liabilities arising from personal injury or death, damage to personal, real or intellectual property or the environment, contractual or other economic damages, or regulatory penalties, arising out of or in any way connected with performance of or failure to perform the Work by the Contractor, any subcontractor or agent, anyone directly or

indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, whether or not (i) such Liabilities are caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder, or (ii) such Liabilities are litigated, settled or reduced to judgment; provided that the foregoing indemnity does not apply to liability for damages for death or bodily injury to persons, injury to property, or other loss, damage or expense to the extent arising from (i) the sole negligence or willful misconduct of, or defects in design furnished by, City, its agents, servants, or independent contractors who are directly responsible to City, or (ii) the active negligence of City.

- B. The existence or acceptance by City of any of the insurance policies or coverages described in this Agreement shall not affect or limit any of City's rights under this Section 16, nor shall the limits of such insurance limit the liability of Contractor hereunder. The provisions of this Section 16 shall survive any expiration or termination of the Contract.

17. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RISKS

Until the completion and final acceptance by City of all Work under this Contract, the Work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge, and Contractor, at no cost to City, shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good all injuries, damages, re-erectments, and repairs occasioned or rendered necessary by accidental causes of any nature, to all or any portions of the Work.

18. GENERAL LIABILITY OF CONTRACTOR

Except as otherwise herein expressly stipulated, Contractor shall perform all the Work and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation, power and light, and appliances, necessary or proper for performing and completing the Work herein required in the manner and within the time herein specified. The mention of any specific duty or liability of Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty of Contractor, and any reference to any specific duty or liability shall be construed to be solely for the purpose of explanation.

19. INSURANCE

During the entire term of the Contract, Contractor shall maintain the insurance coverage described in this Section 19.

Full compensation for all premiums that Contractor is required to pay for the insurance coverage described herein shall be included in the compensation specified for the Work performed by Contractor under this Contract. No additional compensation will be provided for Contractor's insurance premiums. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits and coverages shall be available to the City.

It is understood and agreed by the Contractor that its liability to the City shall not in any

way be limited to or affected by the amount of insurance coverage required or carried by the Contractor in connection with this Contract.

A. Minimum Scope & Limits of Insurance Coverage

- (1) Commercial General Liability Insurance providing coverage at least as broad as ISO CGL Form 00 01 on an occurrence basis for bodily injury, including death, of one or more persons, property damage, and personal injury, arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor and its subcontractors, products and completed operations of Contractor and its subcontractors, and premises owned, leased, or used by Contractor and its subcontractors, with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence. The policy shall provide contractual liability and products and completed operations coverage for the term of the policy.
- (2) Automobile Liability Insurance providing coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CA 00 01 for bodily injury, including death, of one or more persons, property damage, and personal injury, with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per accident. The policy shall provide coverage for owned, non-owned, and/or hired autos as appropriate to the operations of the Contractor.

No automobile liability insurance shall be required if Contractor completes the following certification:

"I certify that a motor vehicle will not be used in the performance of any work or services under this agreement." _____
(Contractor initials)

- (3) Workers' Compensation Insurance with statutory limits, and Employers' Liability Insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000). The Workers' Compensation policy shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City.

No Workers' Compensation insurance shall be required if Contractor completes the following certification:

"I certify that my business has no employees, and that I do not employ anyone. I am exempt from the legal requirements to provide Workers' Compensation insurance." _____
(Contractor initials)

B. Additional Insured Coverage

- (1) Commercial General Liability Insurance: The City, its officials, employees, and volunteers shall be covered by policy terms or endorsement as additional insureds as respects general liability arising out of: activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor and its subcontractors; products and completed operations of Contractor and its subcontractors; and premises owned, leased, or used by Contractor and its subcontractors.
- (2) Automobile Liability Insurance: The City, its officials, employees, and volunteers shall be covered by policy terms or endorsement as additional insureds as respects auto liability.

C. Other Insurance Provisions

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

- (1) Contractor's insurance coverage, including excess insurance, shall be primary insurance as respects City, its officials, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by City, its officials, employees, or volunteers shall be in excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- (2) Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to City, its officials, employees, or volunteers.
- (3) Coverage shall state that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
- (4) City will be provided with thirty (30) days written notice of cancellation or material change in the policy language or terms.

D. Acceptability of Insurance

Insurance shall be placed with insurers with a Bests' rating of not less than A:VI. Self-insured retentions, policy terms or other variations that do not comply with the requirements of this Section 3 must be declared to and approved by the City in writing prior to execution of this Contract.

E. Verification of Coverage

- (1) Contractor shall furnish City with certificates and required endorsements evidencing the insurance required. The certificates and endorsements shall be forwarded to the City representative named in Exhibit A. Copies

of policies shall be delivered to the City on demand. Certificates of insurance shall be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance carrier.

- (2) For all insurance policy renewals during the term of this Contract, Contractor shall send insurance certificates reflecting the policy renewals directly to:

City of Sacramento

c/o Ebix RCS

Reference #: (This number will be provided by EBIX after Contract approval.)

PO Box 257

Portland, MI 48875-0257

Insurance certificates also may be faxed to (770) 325-3340, or e-mailed to:

CertsOnly-Portland@ebix.com

- (3) The City may withdraw its offer of contract or cancel this Contract if the certificates of insurance and endorsements required have not been provided prior to execution of this Contract. The City may withhold payments to Contractor or cancel the Contract if the insurance is canceled or Contractor otherwise ceases to be insured as required herein.

F. Subcontractors

Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance coverage that meets the minimum scope and limits of insurance coverage specified in subsection A, above.

20. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN BONDS OR INSURANCE

If, at any time during the performance of this Contract, Contractor fails to maintain any item of the bonds and/or insurance required under the Contract in full force and effect, Contractor shall immediately suspend all work under the Contract and notify City in writing of such failure. After such notice is provided, or if City discovers such failure and notifies Contractor, the City thereafter may withhold all Contract payments due or that become due until notice is received by City that such bonds and/or insurance have been restored in full force and effect and that the premiums therefor have been paid for a period satisfactory to the Division of Risk Management. Contractor shall not resume work until notified by City to do so, and the City shall have no responsibility or liability for any costs incurred by Contractor as a result of such suspension of Work.

In addition to the foregoing, any failure to maintain any item of the required bonds and/or insurance at any time during the performance of this Contract will be sufficient cause for termination of the Contract by City.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents against and from, any and all damages, claims, losses, actions, costs or other expenses of any kind incurred by any party as a direct or indirect result of any suspension of Work or termination of the Contract under the provisions of this Section.

21. EXCUSABLE DELAYS

For the purpose of these Contract Documents, the term "Excusable Delay" shall mean, and is limited to, delay caused directly by: acts of God; acts of a public enemy; fires; inclement weather as determined by the Engineer; riots; insurrections; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes; lockouts; sitdowns; acts of a governmental agency; priorities or privileges established for the manufacture, assemble, or allotment of materials necessary in the Work by order, decree or otherwise of the United States or by any department, bureau, commission, committee, agent, or administrator of any legally constituted public authority; changes in the Work ordered by City insofar as they necessarily require additional time in which to complete the Work; the prevention of Contractor from commencing or prosecuting the Work because of the acts of others, excepting Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers; or the prevention of Contractor from commencing or prosecuting the Work because of a Citywide failure of public utility service.

The term "Excusable Delay" shall specifically not include: (i) any delay that could have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight and diligence on the part of Contractor; (ii) any delay in the prosecution of any part of the Work that does not constitute a Controlling Operation, whether or not such delay is unavoidable; (iii) any reasonable delay resulting from time required by City for review of any Contractor submittals and for the making of surveys, measurements and inspection; and, (iv) any delay arising from an interruption in the prosecution of the Work on account of reasonable interference by other Contractors employed by City that does not necessarily prevent the completion of the entire Work within the time specified. Excusable Delays, if any, shall operate only to extend the Completion Date (not in excess of the period of such delay as determined by City) and shall not under any circumstances increase the amount City is required to pay Contractor except as otherwise provided in these Contract Documents.

22. CONTRACTOR TO SERVE NOTICE OF DELAYS

Whenever Contractor foresees any delay in the prosecution of the Work, and in any event as soon as possible (not to exceed a period of ten (10) calendar days) after the initial occurrence of any delay that Contractor regards as or may later claim to be an Excusable Delay, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of such delay and its cause, in order that the Engineer: (i) may take immediate steps to prevent if possible the occurrence or continuance of the delay; or (ii) if this cannot be done, may determine whether the delay is to be considered excusable, how long it continues, and to what extent the prosecution

and completion of the Work are delayed thereby. Said written notice shall constitute an application for an extension of time only if the notice requests such an extension and sets forth the Contractor's estimate of the additional time required together with a full description of the cause of the delay relied upon.

After the completion of any part or whole of the Work, the Engineer, in estimating the amount due Contractor, will assume that any and all delays that may have occurred in its prosecution and completion were not Excusable Delays, except for such delays for which the Contractor has provided timely written notice as required herein, and that the Engineer has found to be excusable. Contractor shall not be entitled to claim Excusable Delay for any delay for which the Contractor failed to provide such timely written notice.

23. EXTENSION OF TIME

If the Contractor complies with Section 22, above, and the Engineer finds a delay claimed by the Contractor to be an Excusable Delay, the Contractor shall be allowed an extension of time to complete the Work that is proportional to the period of Excusable Delay determined by the Engineer, subject to the approval by City of a change order granting such time extension. During a duly authorized extension for an Excusable Delay, City shall not charge liquidated damages against the Contractor for such delay.

If the City extends the time to complete the Work as provided herein, such extension shall in no way release any warranty or guarantee given by Contractor pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents, nor shall such extension of time relieve or release the sureties of the Bonds provided pursuant to the Contract Documents. By executing such Bonds, the Sureties shall be deemed to have expressly agreed to any such extension of time. The granting of any extension of time as provided herein shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of City of its rights under this Contract, excepting only extension of the Completion Date for such period of Excusable Delay as may be determined by the Engineer and approved by a duly authorized change order.

24. NO PAYMENT FOR DELAYS

No damages or compensation of any kind shall be paid to Contractor or any subcontractor because of delays in the progress of the Work whether or not such delays qualify for extension of time under this Agreement; except that this provision shall not preclude the recovery of damages for a delay caused by the City that is unreasonable under the circumstances and that is not within the contemplation of the parties, provided that the Contractor timely submits all such written notice(s) and fully complies with such other procedures as may be specified in the Contract Documents or any Laws or Regulations for Contractor to claim damages for such delay.

25. CHANGES IN THE WORK

Changes in the Work authorized or directed in accordance with the Contract Documents and extensions of time of completion made necessary by reason thereof shall not in any way release any warranty or guarantee given by Contractor pursuant to the provisions of

the Contract Documents, nor shall such changes in the Work relieve or release the Sureties on Bonds provided pursuant to the Contract Documents. By executing such Bonds, the Sureties shall be deemed to have expressly agreed to any such change in Work and to any extension of time made by reason thereof.

26. TERMINATION AFTER COMPLETION DATE

In addition to any other rights City may have, if any services or work required under the Contract (including but not limited to punch list items) are not completed as of the Completion Date (as adjusted by any extensions of time for Excusable Delays granted pursuant to the Contract Documents), City may terminate the Contract at any time after the Completion Date (as adjusted by any extensions of time for Excusable Delays granted pursuant to the Contract Documents), by providing a written notice to Contractor specifying the date of termination. Such notice also may specify conditions or requirements that Contractor must meet to avoid termination of the Contract on such date. If Contractor fails to fulfill all such conditions and requirements by such termination date, or, if no such conditions or requirements are specified, Contractor shall cease rendering services and performing work on such termination date, and shall not be entitled to receive any compensation for services rendered or work performed after such termination date. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall remain liable to City for liquidated damages incurred for any period of time prior to the termination date.

In addition to any other charges, withholdings or deductions authorized under the Contract or any Laws or Regulations, if City terminates the Contract pursuant to this section, City may withhold and deduct from any payment and/or retention funds otherwise due Contractor any sum necessary to pay the City's cost of completing or correcting, or contracting for the completion or correction of, any services or work under the Contract that are not completed to the satisfaction of the City or that otherwise are deficient or require correction as of such termination date, including but not limited to incomplete punch list items. Such costs shall include all of the City's direct and indirect costs incurred to complete or correct such services or work, including the City's administrative and overhead costs. If the amount of payment(s) and/or retention funds otherwise due the Contractor are insufficient to pay such costs, City shall have the right to recover the balance of such costs from the Contractor and/or its Surety(ies).

27. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

Upon written notice to the Contractor, the City may at any time, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the City, elect to terminate the Contract for the convenience of City. In such case, the Contractor shall be paid (without duplication of any items, and after deduction and/or withholding of any amounts authorized to be deducted or withheld by the Contract Documents or any Laws or Regulations):

- A. For Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination and determined to be acceptable by the Engineer, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
- B. For reasonable claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with subcontractors, suppliers, and others; and
- C. For reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue for any Work not performed prior to termination, nor for any economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination, except for the payments listed in this section. Contractor's warranty under Section 14 of this Agreement shall apply, and Contractor shall remain responsible for all obligations related to such warranty, with respect to all portions of the Work performed prior to the effective date of the termination for convenience pursuant to this section. The City shall be entitled to have any or all remaining Work performed by other contractors or by any other means at any time after the effective date of a termination for convenience pursuant to this section.

28. TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT

If Contractor abandons the Work under this Contract, or if the Contract or any portion of the Contract is sublet or assigned without the consent of the City, or if the Engineer determines in the Engineer's sole discretion that the conditions of the Contract in respect to the rate of progress of the Work are not being fulfilled or any part thereof is unnecessarily delayed, or if Contractor violates or breaches, or fails to execute in good faith, any of the terms or conditions of the Contract, or if Contractor refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled labor or materials or refuses or fails to make prompt payment to subcontractors for material or labor, or if Contractor disregards any Laws or Regulations or proper instruction or orders of the Engineer, then, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, the City may give Contractor and its Sureties written notification to immediately correct the situation or the Contract shall be terminated.

In the event that such notice is given, and, in the event such situation is not corrected, or arrangements for correction satisfactory to the City are not made, within ten (10) calendar days from the date of such notice or within such other period of time as may be specified by the City in the notice, the Contract shall upon the expiration of said period cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination, City may take over the Work and prosecute the Work to completion, or otherwise, and the Contractor and its Sureties shall be liable to City for any cost occasioned City thereby, as hereinafter set forth.

In the event City completes the Work, or causes the Work to be completed, no payment of any kind shall be made to Contractor until the Work is complete. The cost of completing the Work, including but not limited to, extra costs of project administration and management incurred by City, both direct or indirect, shall be deducted from any sum then due, or that becomes due, to Contractor from City. If sums due to Contractor from City are less than the cost of completing the Work, Contractor and its Sureties shall pay City a sum equal to this difference on demand. In the event City completes the Work, and there is a sum remaining due to Contractor after City deducts the costs of completing the Work, then City shall pay such sum to Contractor. The Contractor and Contractor's Sureties shall be jointly and severally liable for all obligations imposed on Contractor hereunder.

No act by City before the Work is finally accepted, including, but not limited to, exercise of other rights under the Contract, actions at law or in equity, extensions of time, payments, assessments of liquidated damages, occupation or acceptance of any part of the Work,

waiver of any prior breach of the Contract or failure to take action pursuant to this section upon the happening of any prior default or breach of Contractor, shall be construed to be a waiver or estoppel of the City's right to act pursuant to this Section upon any subsequent event, occurrence or failure by Contractor to fulfill the terms and conditions of the Contract. The rights of City to terminate the Contract pursuant to this Section and pursuant to Sections 26 and 27 are cumulative and are in addition to all other rights of City pursuant to the Contract and at law or in equity.

29. CONTRACTOR BANKRUPT

If Contractor should commence any bankruptcy proceeding, or if Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor makes any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency, then the City may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate the Contract and complete the work by giving notice as provided in Section 28 above.

30. SURETIES' OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION

If the City terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 28 or Section 29 above:

- A. The Surety under Contractor's performance bond shall be fully responsible for all of the Contractor's remaining obligations of performance under the Contract as if the Surety were a party to the Contract, including without limitation Contractor's obligations, as provided in the Contract Documents, to complete and provide a one-year warranty of the entire Work, pay liquidated damages and indemnify, defend and hold harmless City, up to the full amount of the performance bond.
- B. The Surety under Contractor's payment bond shall be fully responsible for the performance of all of the Contractor's remaining payment obligations for work, services, equipment or materials performed or provided in connection with the Work or any portion thereof, up to the full amount of the payment bond.

31. ACCOUNTING RECORDS OF CONTRACTOR

During performance of the Contract and for a period of three (3) years after completing the entire Work, Contractor shall maintain all accounting and financial records related to the Contract and performance of the Work in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and shall keep and make such records available for inspection and audit by representatives of the City upon reasonable written notice.

32. USE TAX REQUIREMENTS

During the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest, agrees as follows:

- A. Use Tax Direct Payment Permit: For all leases and purchases of materials, equipment, supplies, or other tangible personal property used to perform the Agreement and shipped from outside California, the Contractor and any subcontractors leasing or purchasing such materials, equipment, supplies or other tangible personal property shall obtain a Use Tax Direct Payment Permit from the California State Board of Equalization ("SBE") in accordance with the applicable SBE criteria and requirements.
- B. Sellers Permit: For any construction contract and any construction subcontract in the amount of \$5,000,000 or more, Contractor and the subcontractor(s) shall obtain sellers permits from the SBE and shall register the jobsite as the place of business for the purpose of allocating local sales and use tax to the City. Contractor and its subcontractors shall remit the self-accrued use tax to the SBE, and shall provide a copy of each remittance to the City.
- C. The above provisions shall apply in all instances unless prohibited by the funding source for the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Agreement on the date set for opposite their names.

CONTRACTOR

Under penalty of perjury, I certify that the taxpayer identification number and all other information provided here are correct.

DATE 11/03/15

BY [Signature]
William Williams
Print Name
owner
Title

BY _____
Print Name

Title _____
Federal ID# 75-3261519

State ID# 037-2720-3
1021485

City of Sacramento Business Operation Tax Certificate No. (City will not award contract until Certificate Number is obtained)

- Type of Business Entity (check one):
- Individual/Sole Proprietor
 - Partnership
 - Corporation
 - Limited Liability Company
 - Other (please specify: _____)

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
a municipal corporation

DATE _____

BY _____
For: John F. Shirey, City Manager

Original Approved As To Form:
[Signature]
City Attorney

Attest:

City Clerk

**CITY OF SACRAMENTO
PERFORMANCE BOND**

Bond No.: CSB0020715

Premium: \$3,633

Page 1 of 1

WHEREAS, the City of Sacramento, State of California, hereinafter called City, has conditionally awarded to: AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS, 26375 WATTS VALLEY ROAD, TOLLHOUSE, CA 93667

as principal, hereinafter called Contractor, a contract for construction of:

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

which contract is by reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof as if the Surety named below were a party to the contract, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Contract, Contractor is required to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, we the Contractor and (*here insert full name and address of Surety*):
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, 111 Pacifica, Suite 350, Irvine, CA 92618

a corporation duly authorized and admitted to transact business and issue surety bonds in the State of California, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City, as obligee, in the sum of:

ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY TWO DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$175,562.00), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we the Contractor

and Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally. The condition of this obligation is such that, if the Contractor, Contractor's heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and fully perform all covenants, conditions and agreements required to be kept and performed by Contractor in the Contract and any changes, additions or alterations made thereto, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meanings, and shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents, as therein provided, then the Surety's obligations under the Contract and this bond shall be null and void; otherwise they shall be and remain in full force and effect. This obligation shall remain in full force and effect through the end of the Contract warranty period, which will expire one year after the completion of work date specified in the Notice of Completion filed for the above-named project.

As part of the obligations secured hereby and in addition to the sum specified above, there shall be included all costs, expenses and fees, including attorney's fees, reasonably incurred by City in successfully enforcing such obligations, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or to the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by authorized representatives of the Contractor and Surety. SIGNED AND SEALED on November 3, 2015.

American Construction Engineers
(Contractor) (Seal)

By [Signature]
Title Owner

Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)

By [Signature]
Title Cody Lyman, Attorney-in-Fact

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO FORM:

[Signature]
City Attorney

Agent name & Address Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.
9 E. River Park Place East, Suite 310, Fresno, CA 93720
Agent Phone # 559-374-3594
Surety Phone # 1-800-645-2402
California License # OC36861

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Civil Code § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)
) ss
County of Fresno)

On 11/3/2015, before me, Bonnie Gonzalez, Notary Public, personally appeared Cody Lyman, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



(Seal)

Signature: Bonnie Gonzalez
Bonnie Gonzalez, Notary Public

**CITY OF SACRAMENTO
PAYMENT BOND**

Bond No.: CSB0020715
Premium: Included in Performance Bond
Premium

Page 1 of 1

WHEREAS, the City of Sacramento, in the State of California, hereinafter called City, has conditionally awarded to: **AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS, 26375 WATTS VALLEY ROAD, TOLLHOUSE, CA 93667** hereinafter called Contractor, a contract for construction of:

**CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

Which contract is by reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Contract and pursuant to Chapter 5 of Title 3 of Part 6 of Division 4 of the California Civil Code (commencing with Civil Code Section 9550), Contractor is required to furnish a good and sufficient payment bond to secure payment of the claims to which reference is made in Civil Code Section 9554.

NOW, THEREFORE, we the Contractor and (*here insert full name and address of Surety*):
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, 111 Pacifica, Suite 350, Irvine, CA 92618,

a corporation duly authorized and admitted to transact business and issue surety bonds in the State of California, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City, and unto all persons or entities entitled to assert a claim against a payment bond under any of the aforesaid Civil Code provisions in the sum of **ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY TWO DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$175,562.00)**, on the condition that if Contractor shall fail to pay for any materials or equipment furnished or used in performance of the Contract, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act with respect to such work or labor, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Franchise Tax Board or the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the Contractor and all subcontractors with respect to such work or labor, then the Surety shall pay the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above. If suit is brought upon this bond, Surety shall pay, in addition to the above sum, all costs, expenses and fees, including attorney's fees, reasonably incurred by any party in successfully enforcing the obligation secured hereby, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered. Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect, and shall bind Contractor, Surety, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

It is hereby stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of all persons, companies, corporations, political subdivisions, State agencies and other entities entitled to assert a claim against a payment bond under any of the aforesaid Civil Code provisions, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or to the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by authorized representatives of the Contractor and Surety. SIGNED AND SEALED on November 3, 20 15.

American Construction Engineers
(Contractor) (Seal)
By [Signature]
Title owner

Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)
By [Signature]
Title Cody Lyman, Attorney-in-Fact

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO FORM:
[Signature]
City Attorney

Agent name & Address Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.
9 E. River Park Place East, Suite 310, Fresno, CA 93720
Agent Phone # 559-374-3594
Surety Phone # 1-800-645-2402
California License # OC36861

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Civil Code § 1189

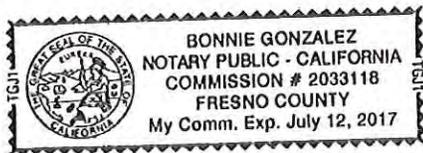
A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)
) ss
County of Fresno)

On 11/3/2016, before me, Bonnie Gonzalez, Notary Public, personally appeared Cody Lyman, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



(Seal)

Signature: Bonnie Gonzalez
Bonnie Gonzalez, Notary Public

POWER OF ATTORNEY
RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Know All Men by These Presents:

That this Power of Attorney is not valid or in effect unless attached to the bond which it authorizes executed, but may be detached by the approving officer if desired.

That this Power of Attorney may be effective and given to either or both of **RLI Insurance Company** and **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, required for the applicable bond.

That **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, each Illinois corporations (as applicable), each authorized and licensed to do business in all states and the District of Columbia do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Steven P. Edwards, Cody Lyman, Lyn Genito, Bonnie Gonzalez, jointly or severally

in the City of Fresno, State of California, as Attorney in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him/her to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, in general, any and all bonds, undertakings, and recognizances in an amount not to exceed Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000.00) for any single obligation.

The acknowledgment and execution of such bond by the said Attorney in Fact shall be as binding upon this Company as if such bond had been executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of this Company.

RLI Insurance Company and **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have each further certified that the following is a true and exact copy of the Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each such corporation, and now in force, to-wit:

"All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the Corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Corporation by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or Agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies or undertakings in the name of the Corporation. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the Corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile or other electronic image."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have caused these presents to be executed by its respective Vice President with its corporate seal affixed this 16th day of June, 2015.



State of Illinois }
County of Peoria } SS

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Roy C. Die
Vice President

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned officer of **RLI Insurance Company**, and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, each Illinois corporations, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable; and furthermore, that the Resolution of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney, is now in force. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** this 3rd day of November, 2015.

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Roy C. Die
Vice President

Jacqueline M. Bockler
Notary Public



THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR
CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
ALL PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHERE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT WITH THE NAMED INSURED	
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/3/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Brown & Brown Insurance Brokers of Sacramento, Inc P. O. Box 619043 Lic #0H38004 Roseville CA 95661-9043		CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 916-630-8643 FAX (A/C, No): 800-783-0083 E-MAIL ADDRESS:															
INSURED AMER071 American Construction Engineer William Williams 26375 Watts Valley Road Tollhouse CA 93667		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th>NAIC #</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INSURER A : State Compensation Ins. Fund</td> <td>35076</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F :</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A : State Compensation Ins. Fund	35076	INSURER B :		INSURER C :		INSURER D :		INSURER E :		INSURER F :	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #																
INSURER A : State Compensation Ins. Fund	35076																
INSURER B :																	
INSURER C :																	
INSURER D :																	
INSURER E :																	
INSURER F :																	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1333036799** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$
								\$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
							AGGREGATE	\$
								\$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	90965952015	4/18/2015	4/18/2016	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Evidence of Insurance.
RE: City Hall Signage Barrier Removal Project- C13000426

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

The City of Sacramento
915 I St.
Sacramento, CA 95814

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ENDORSEMENT AGREEMENT
WAIVER OF SUBROGATION
BLANKET BASIS

BROKER COPY

9096595-15
RENEWAL
NA
8-78-20-93
PAGE 1 OF 1

HOME OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO

EFFECTIVE APRIL 18, 2015 AT 12.01 A.M.
AND EXPIRING APRIL 18, 2016 AT 12.01 A.M.

ALL EFFECTIVE DATES ARE
AT 12:01 AM PACIFIC
STANDARD TIME OR THE
TIME INDICATED AT
PACIFIC STANDARD TIME

AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS
26375 WATTS VALLEY RD
TOLLHOUSE, CA 93667

WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO RECOVER OUR PAYMENTS FROM ANYONE
LIABLE FOR AN INJURY COVERED BY THIS POLICY. WE WILL
NOT ENFORCE OUR RIGHT AGAINST THE PERSON OR
ORGANIZATION NAMED IN THE SCHEDULE.

THIS AGREEMENT APPLIES ONLY TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU
PERFORM WORK UNDER A WRITTEN CONTRACT THAT REQUIRES YOU
TO OBTAIN THIS AGREEMENT FROM US.

THE ADDITIONAL PREMIUM FOR THIS ENDORSEMENT SHALL BE
2.00% OF THE TOTAL POLICY PREMIUM.

SCHEDULE

<u>PERSON OR ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>JOB DESCRIPTION</u>
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION FOR WHOM THE NAMED INSURED HAS AGREED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT TO FURNISH THIS WAIVER	BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

NOTHING IN THIS ENDORSEMENT CONTAINED SHALL BE HELD TO VARY, ALTER, WAIVE
OR EXTEND ANY OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, AGREEMENTS, OR LIMITATIONS OF THIS
POLICY OTHER THAN AS STATED. NOTHING ELSEWHERE IN THIS POLICY SHALL BE
HELD TO VARY, ALTER, WAIVE OR LIMIT THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, AGREEMENTS OR
LIMITATIONS OF THIS ENDORSEMENT.

COUNTERSIGNED AND ISSUED AT SAN FRANCISCO: MARCH 23, 2015

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

PRESIDENT AND CEO



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/03/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Advanlaga One Insurance Agency 25350 Magic Mountain Pkwy Ste. 346 Valencia CA 91355		CONTACT NAME: Matt Sell PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 661-320-4910 E-MAIL ADDRESS: matt@sellinsurance.net FAX (A/C, No): 661-320-4911	
INSURED American Construction Engineers 26375 Watts Valley Rd Tollhouse CA 93667		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: America Fire and Casualty Co NAIC # 24066 INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR YVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GENL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$
								\$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	Y	BAA56557810	02/18/2015	02/18/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
							AGGREGATE	\$
								\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				PER STATUTE	OTH-ER
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Job Description : City Hall Signage Barrier Removal Project (C1300426) 915 I St. New City Hall, Sacramento, CA
THE CITY, ITS OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AND VOLUNTEERS ARE NAMED ADDITIONAL INSURED PER ENDORSEMENT WITH RESPECT TO AUTO LIABILITY. THIS INSURANCE IS PRIMARY AND WAIVER OF SUBROGATION SHALL APPLY.* Endorsement CA 88 10 01 13.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

The City of Sacramento
Department of Public Works
5730 24th St., Bldg 4
Sacramento CA 95822

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE ENHANCEMENT ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage afforded by this endorsement, the provisions of the policy apply unless modified by the endorsement.

COVERAGE INDEX

SUBJECT

PROVISION NUMBER

ADDITIONAL INSURED BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT	3
ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT	12
AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT OR LOSS	19
AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION	5
AUDIO, VISUAL AND DATA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE	13
BROAD FORM INSURED	1
BODILY INJURY REDEFINED	22
EMPLOYEES AS INSUREDS (including employee hired auto)	2
EXTENDED CANCELLATION CONDITION	23
EXTRA EXPENSE - BROADENED COVERAGE	10
GLASS REPAIR - WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE	15
HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE (including employee hired auto and loss of use)	6
HIRED AUTO COVERAGE TERRITORY	20
LOAN / LEASE GAP	14
PARKED AUTO COLLISION COVERAGE (WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE)	16
PERSONAL EFFECTS COVERAGE	11
PHYSICAL DAMAGE - ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE COVERAGE	8
RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT	9
SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS	4
TOWING AND LABOR	7
TWO OR MORE DEDUCTIBLES	17
UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE HAZARDS	18
WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US	20

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE is amended as follows:

1. BROAD FORM INSURED

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, paragraph A.1. - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the following as an insured:

d. Any legally incorporated entity of which you own more than 50 percent of the voting stock during the policy period. However, "insured" does not include any organization that:

- (1) Is a partnership or joint venture; or
- (2) Is an insured under any other automobile policy; or
- (3) Has exhausted its Limit of Insurance under any other automobile policy.

Paragraph d. (2) of this provision does not apply to a policy written to apply specifically in excess of this policy.

e. Any organization you newly acquire or form, other than a partnership or joint venture, of which you own more than 50 percent of the voting stock. This automatic coverage is afforded only for 180 days from the date of acquisition or formation. However, coverage under this provision does not apply:

- (1) If there is similar insurance or a self-insured retention plan available to that organization;

- (2) If the Limits of Insurance of any other insurance policy have been exhausted; or
- (3) To "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization.

2. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, paragraph A.1. - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the following as an insured:

- f. Any "employee" of yours while using a covered "auto" you do not own, hire or borrow, but only for acts within the scope of their employment by you. Insurance provided by this endorsement is excess over any other insurance available to any "employee".
- g. An "employee" of yours while operating an "auto" hired or borrowed under a written contract or agreement in that "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business and within the scope of their employment. Insurance provided by this endorsement is excess over any other insurance available to the "employee".

3. ADDITIONAL INSURED BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, paragraph A.1. - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the following as an insured:

- h. Any person or organization with respect to the operation, maintenance or use of a covered "auto", provided that you and such person or organization have agreed in a written contract, agreement, or permit issued to you by governmental or public authority, to add such person, or organization, or governmental or public authority to this policy as an "insured".

However, such person or organization is an "insured":

- (1) Only with respect to the operation, maintenance or use of a covered "auto";
- (2) Only for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by an "accident" which takes place after you executed the written contract or agreement, or the permit has been issued to you; and
- (3) Only for the duration of that contract, agreement or permit

4. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, Coverage Extensions, 2.a. Supplementary Payments, paragraphs (2) and (4) are replaced by the following:

- (2) Up to \$3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.
- (4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the insured at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to \$500 a day because of time off from work.

5. AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION

In those jurisdictions where, by law, fellow employees are not entitled to the protection afforded to the employer by the workers compensation exclusivity rule, or similar protection, the following provision is added:

SECTION II - LIABILITY, exclusion B.5. FELLOW EMPLOYEE does not apply if the "bodily injury" results from the use of a covered "auto" you own or hire.

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended as follows:

6. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE

Paragraph A.4. Coverage Extensions of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, is amended by adding the following:

If hired "autos" are covered "autos" for Liability Coverage, and if Comprehensive, Specified Causes of Loss or Collision coverage are provided under the Business Auto Coverage Form for any "auto" you own, then the Physical Damage coverages provided are extended to "autos":

- a. You hire, rent or borrow; or

b. Your "employee" hires or rents under a written contract or agreement in that "employee's" name, but only if the damage occurs while the vehicle is being used in the conduct of your business,

subject to the following limit and deductible:

- A. The most we will pay for "loss" in any one "accident" or "loss" is the smallest of:
- (1) \$50,000; or
 - (2) The actual cash value of the damaged or stolen property as of the time of the "loss"; or
 - (3) The cost of repairing or replacing the damaged or stolen property with other property of like kind and quality, minus a deductible.
- B. The deductible will be equal to the largest deductible applicable to any owned "auto" for that coverage.
- C. Subject to the limit, deductible and excess provisions described in this provision, we will provide coverage equal to the broadest coverage applicable to any covered "auto" you own.
- D. Subject to a maximum of \$1,000 per "accident", we will also cover the actual loss of use of the hired "auto" if it results from an "accident", you are legally liable and the lessor incurs an actual financial loss.
- E. This coverage extension does not apply to:
- (1) Any "auto" that is hired, rented or borrowed with a driver; or
 - (2) Any "auto" that is hired, rented or borrowed from your "employee".

For the purposes of this provision, SECTION V - DEFINITIONS is amended by adding the following:
"Total loss" means a "loss" in which the cost of repairs plus the salvage value exceeds the actual cash value.

7. TOWING AND LABOR

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, paragraph A.2. Towing, is amended by the addition of the following:

We will pay towing and labor costs incurred, up to the limits shown below, each time a covered "auto" classified and rated as a private passenger type, "light truck" or "medium truck" is disabled:

- a. For private passenger type vehicles, we will pay up to \$50 per disablement.
- b. For "light trucks", we will pay up to \$50 per disablement. "Light trucks" are trucks that have a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 10,000 pounds or less.
- c. For "medium trucks", we will pay up to \$150 per disablement. "Medium trucks" are trucks that have a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 10,001 - 20,000 pounds.

However, the labor must be performed at the place of disablement.

8. PHYSICAL DAMAGE - ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE COVERAGE

Paragraph A.4.a., Coverage Extension of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, is amended to provide a limit of \$50 per day and a maximum limit of \$1,500



36407281

001055

102

of 62

49

9. RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. COVERAGE, is amended by adding the following:

- a. We will pay up to \$75 per day for rental reimbursement expenses incurred by you for the rental of an "auto" because of "accident" or "loss", to an "auto" for which we also pay a "loss" under Comprehensive, Specified Causes of Loss or Collision Coverages. We will pay only for those expenses incurred after the first 24 hours following the "accident" or "loss" to the covered "auto."
- b. Rental Reimbursement will be based on the rental of a comparable vehicle, which in many cases may be substantially less than \$75 per day, and will only be allowed for the period of time it should take to repair or replace the vehicle with reasonable speed and similar quality, up to a maximum of 30 days.
- c. We will also pay up to \$500 for reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by you to remove and replace your tools and equipment from the covered "auto".
- d. This coverage does not apply unless you have a business necessity that other "autos" available for your use and operation cannot fill.
- e. If "loss" results from the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type, we will pay under this coverage only that amount of your rental reimbursement expenses which is not already provided under Paragraph 4. Coverage Extension.
- f. No deductible applies to this coverage.

For the purposes of this endorsement provision, materials and equipment do not include "personal effects" as defined in provision 11.

10. EXTRA EXPENSE - BROADENED COVERAGE

Under SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. COVERAGE, we will pay for the expense of returning a stolen covered "auto" to you. The maximum amount we will pay is \$1,000.

11. PERSONAL EFFECTS COVERAGE

A. SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. COVERAGE, is amended by adding the following:

If you have purchased Comprehensive Coverage on this policy for an "auto" you own and that "auto" is stolen, we will pay, without application of a deductible, up to \$600 for "personal effects" stolen with the "auto."

The insurance provided under this provision is excess over any other collectible insurance.

B. SECTION V - DEFINITIONS is amended by adding the following:

For the purposes of this provision, "personal effects" mean tangible property that is worn or carried by an insured." "Personal effects" does not include tools, equipment, jewelry, money or securities.

12. ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, B. EXCLUSIONS is amended by adding the following:

If you have purchased Comprehensive or Collision Coverage under this policy, the exclusion for "loss" relating to mechanical breakdown does not apply to the accidental discharge of an airbag.

Any insurance we provide shall be excess over any other collectible insurance or reimbursement by manufacturer's warranty. However, we agree to pay any deductible applicable to the other coverage or warranty.

13. AUDIO, VISUAL AND DATA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, B. EXCLUSIONS, exception paragraph a. to exclusions 4.c. and 4.d. is deleted and replaced with the following:

Exclusion 4.c. and 4.d. do not apply to:

- a. Electronic equipment that receives or transmits audio, visual or data signals, whether or not designed solely for the reproduction of sound, if the equipment is permanently installed in the covered "auto" at the time of the "loss" and such equipment is designed to be solely operated by use of the power from the "auto's" electrical system, in or upon the covered "auto" and physical damage coverages are provided for the covered "auto"; or

If the "loss" occurs solely to audio, visual or data electronic equipment or accessories used with this equipment, then our obligation to pay for, repair, return or replace damaged or stolen property will be reduced by a \$100 deductible.

14. LOAN / LEASE GAP COVERAGE

- A. Paragraph C., LIMIT OF INSURANCE of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended by adding the following:

The most we will pay for a "total loss" to a covered "auto" owned by or leased to you in any one "accident" is the greater of the:

1. Balance due under the terms of the loan or lease to which the damaged covered "auto" is subject at the time of the "loss" less the amount of:
 - a. Overdue payments and financial penalties associated with those payments as of the date of the "loss",
 - b. Financial penalties imposed under a lease due to high mileage, excessive use or abnormal wear and tear,
 - c. Costs for extended warranties, Credit Life Insurance, Health, Accident or Disability Insurance purchased with the loan or lease,
 - d. Transfer or rollover balances from previous loans or leases,
 - e. Final payment due under a "Balloon Loan",
 - f. The dollar amount of any unrepaired damage which occurred prior to the "total loss" of a covered "auto",
 - g. Security deposits not refunded by a lessor,
 - h. All refunds payable or paid to you as a result of the early termination of a lease agreement or as a result of the early termination of any warranty or extended service agreement on a covered "auto",
 - i. Any amount representing taxes,
 - j. Loan or lease termination fees; or
2. The actual cash value of the damage or stolen property as of the time of the "loss".

An adjustment for depreciation and physical condition will be made in determining the actual cash value at the time of the "loss". This adjustment is not applicable in Texas.

B. ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

This coverage applies only to the original loan for which the covered "auto" that incurred the loss serves as collateral, or lease written on the covered "auto" that incurred the loss.

- C. SECTION V - DEFINITIONS is changed by adding the following:

As used in this endorsement provision, the following definitions apply:

"Total loss" means a "loss" in which the cost of repairs plus the salvage value exceeds the actual cash value.

A "balloon loan" is one with periodic payments that are insufficient to repay the balance over the term of the loan, thereby requiring a large final payment.



102

of 62

51

15. GLASS REPAIR - WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE

Paragraph D. Deductible of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended by the addition of the following:

No deductible applies to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

16. PARKED AUTO COLLISION COVERAGE (WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE)

Paragraph D. Deductible of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended by the addition of the following:

The deductible does not apply to "loss" caused by collision to such covered "auto" of the private passenger type or light weight truck with a gross vehicle weight of 10,000 lbs. or less as defined by the manufacturer as maximum loaded weight the "auto" is designed to carry while it is:

- a. In the charge of an "insured";
- b. Legally parked; and
- c. Unoccupied.

The "loss" must be reported to the police authorities within 24 hours of known damage.

The total amount of the damage to the covered "auto" must exceed the deductible shown in the Declarations.

This provision does not apply to any "loss" if the covered "auto" is in the charge of any person or organization engaged in the automobile business.

17. TWO OR MORE DEDUCTIBLES

Under SECTION III PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, if two or more company policies or coverage forms apply to the same accident, the following applies to paragraph D. Deductible:

- a. If the applicable Business Auto deductible is the smaller (or smallest) deductible it will be waived; or
- b. If the applicable Business Auto deductible is not the smaller (or smallest) deductible it will be reduced by the amount of the smaller (or smallest) deductible; or
- c. If the loss involves two or more Business Auto coverage forms or policies the smaller (or smallest) deductible will be waived.

For the purpose of this endorsement company means any company that is part of the Liberty Mutual Group.

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS is amended as follows:

18. UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE HAZARDS

SECTION IV- BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, Paragraph B.2. is amended by adding the following:

If you unintentionally fail to disclose any hazards, exposures or material facts existing as of the inception date or renewal date of the Business Auto Coverage Form, the coverage afforded by this policy will not be prejudiced.

However, you must report the undisclosed hazard of exposure as soon as practicable after its discovery, and we have the right to collect additional premium for any such hazard or exposure.

19. AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT, OR LOSS

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, paragraph A.2.a. is replaced in its entirety by the following:

- a. In the event of "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss", you must promptly notify us when it is known to:
 1. You, if you are an individual;
 2. A partner, if you are a partnership;
 3. Member, if you are a limited liability company;
 4. An executive officer or the "employee" designated by the Named Insured to give such notice, if you are a corporation.

To the extent possible, notice to us should include:

(1) How, when and where the "accident" or "loss" took place;

(2) The "insureds" name and address; and

(3) The names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses.

20. WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, paragraph A.5., Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, is amended by the addition of the following:

If the person or organization has waived those rights before an "accident" or "loss", our rights are waived also.

21. HIRED AUTO COVERAGE TERRITORY

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, paragraph B.7., Policy Period, Coverage Territory, is amended by the addition of the following:

f. For "autos" hired 30 days or less, the coverage territory is anywhere in the world, provided that the insured's responsibility to pay for damages is determined in a "suit", on the merits, in the United States, the territories and possessions of the United States of America, Puerto Rico or Canada or in a settlement we agree to.

This extension of coverage does not apply to an "auto" hired, leased, rented or borrowed with a driver.

SECTION V - DEFINITIONS is amended as follows:

22. BODILY INJURY REDEFINED

Under SECTION V - DEFINITIONS, definition C. is replaced by the following:

"Bodily injury" means physical injury, sickness or disease sustained by a person, including mental anguish, mental injury, shock, fright or death resulting from any of these at any time.

COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS

23. EXTENDED CANCELLATION CONDITION

COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS, paragraph A. - CANCELLATION condition applies except as follows:

If we cancel for any reason other than nonpayment of premium, we will mail to the first Named Insured written notice of cancellation at least 60 days before the effective date of cancellation. This provision does not apply in those states which require more than 60 days prior notice of cancellation.



WORKER'S COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

In accordance with Article 5 (commencing at Section 1860), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the below certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any work under this contract. Labor Code Section 3700, inter alia, states the following:

"Every employer shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

"(a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this State.

"(b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

To be signed by authorized corporate officer or partner or individual submitting the Proposal. If Bidder is: (example)

1. An individual using a firm name, sign: "John Doe, an individual doing business as Blank Company."
2. An individual doing business under his own name, Sign: your name only.
3. A co-partnership, sign: "John Doe and Richard Doe, co-partners doing business as Blank Company, by, John Doe, co-partner.
4. A corporation, sign: "Blank Company, by John Doe, Secretary." (or other title)

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

DATE: 11/03/15

Contractor American Const. Engineers

By 
Signature

PAY REQUEST APPLICATION

**PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER: CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER
REMOVAL PROJECT
(C13000426)**

CONTRACTOR: _____

PURCHASE ORDER NO. (Required): _____

COST CENTER: (C13000426)

INVOICE NO.: _____ PERIOD ENDING DATE: _____

SUBMITTAL OF A PROGRESS SCHEDULE IS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THIS PAY REQUEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY'S STANDARD SPECS; NO PROGRESS PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE FOR ANY WORK UNTIL SATISFACTORY SCHEDULE HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER.

ORIG. CONTRACT AMT. \$ _____

CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 \$ _____

CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 \$ _____

CHANGE ORDER NO. 3 \$ _____

CHANGE ORDER NO. 4 \$ _____

NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS: \$ _____

TOT ADJUSTED CONTRACT AMT TO DATE: \$ _____

BALANCE OF CONTRACT TO FINISH: \$ _____

TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE: \$ _____

LESS 5% RETENTION \$ _____

LESS PREVIOUS BILLINGS: \$ _____

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE: \$ _____

*****Labor Compliance (payrolls etc.) is current and submitted for this Pay Request*****

Submitted By _____ Date: _____

Submit To: Department of Parks & Recreation
5730 24th Street, Building 4
Sacramento, CA 95814

Attn.: Jeff Blanton, Project Manager/ Kirsten Wise, Labor Compliance Officer

Approved

By (Const. Insp.) _____ Date: _____

Approved

By (Project Manager) _____ Date: _____

Approved

By (Labor Compliance) _____ Date: _____

In accordance with Public Contract Code §20104.50 the City shall pay Contractor interest on any progress payment which is made by City more than 30 days after City receives an undisputed and properly submitted written payment request. Said interest shall be equal to the rate set forth in CCP§685.010(a), and shall begin to accrue upon the expiration of said 30 day period. Any written request for a progress payment which City determines to be disputed, improper or not suitable for payment for any reason shall be returned to Contractor within 7 days after receipt by City, along with a written statement of the reason or reasons why such request is disputed, improper or not suitable for payment.

(Rev. 9/17/04)

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PROJECT NAME: CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT

CITY PROJ. NO: C13000426

CONTRACTOR: AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS

ADDRESS: 26375 WATTS VALLEY ROAD
TOLLHOUSE, CA 93667

PHONE NO: (559) 486-2143

Remit To:

Department of Public Works
Architects & Engineers
5730 24th Street, Building 4
Sacramento, CA 95822

Payment No. _____

Work Performed Thru _____

Date Payment Submitted _____

Days Expended on Contract _____

Item No.	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Authorized Amount	This Estimate		Total Work Completed		Quantity Remaining
						Quantity	\$ Amount	Quantity	\$ Amount	
1	CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT	1	LS	175562	\$175,562.00					
TOTALS						\$175,562.00			\$0.00	\$0.00

CHANGE ORDERS										
1										
2		1.00	LS		\$0.00				\$0.00	
3		1.00	LS		\$0.00				\$0.00	
4		1.00	LS		\$0.00				\$0.00	
5		1.00	LS		\$0.00				\$0.00	

TOTAL CHANGE ORDER AMOUNT					\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--------	--	--------	--------

TOTAL AMENDED CONTRACT AMOUNT					\$175,562.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
--------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--------	--	--------	--------

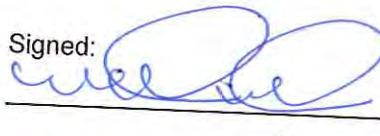
GUARANTEE

We hereby guarantee the: **CITY HALL SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT (C13000426)**

City of Sacramento for one (1) year in accordance with the guarantee required in the specifications. We agree to repair or replace any or all such work, together with all or any other work which may be displaced in so doing, that may be proven defective in workmanship or material within the one-year period from the date of acceptance without any expense whatsoever to the City, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of our failure to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within five (5) days time after being notified in writing, we collectively or separately, do hereby authorize the City to proceed to have the defects repaired and made good at our expense and will pay the costs and damages, including but not limited to any related attorney fees and City staff and administrative expenses, therefore immediately upon demand.

Dated: 11/03/15

Signed: 

William Williams
Printed Name

American Construction Engineers
Company

26375 Watts Valley Rd.
Address

Tollhouse, CA 93667

Specifications and Drawings



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

For

CITY OF SACRAMENTO HISTORIC CITY HALL AND NEW CITY HALL TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT

**915 I Street,
Sacramento, CA 95841**

**CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
SEPTEMBER 1, 2015**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 1

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
<u>DIVISION 1</u>	<u>GENERAL CONDITIONS</u>
01010	SUMMARY OF WORK
01025	PAYMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS
01030	ALTERNATES
01040	COORDINATION
01044	CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / INTERPRETATION
01048	ELECTRONIC DRAWINGS
01090	DEFINITIONS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS
01200	MEETINGS
01300	SUBMITTALS
01340	SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES
01370	SCHEDULE OF VALUES
01400	QUALITY CONTROL
01615	DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
01630	SUBSTITUTION REQUESTS / EQUALS
01710	CLEANING
01750	WARRANTIES AND BONDS
01760	SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS
01780	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
01800	VALUE ENGINEERING
01810	OWNER REQUIREMENTS

TECHINICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>DIVISION 02</u>	<u>EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>
02250	MINOR DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING
<u>DIVISION 09</u>	<u>SPECIALITIES</u>
099000	PAINT AND COATINGS
<u>DIVISION 10</u>	<u>SPECIALTIES</u>
101400	DISABLED ACCESS SIGNAGES

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 01010

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

- A. Drawings and General Conditions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY OF WORK:

- A. Work covered by contract documents comprises construction of a new Transition Plan Signage Barrier Removal Project for the Historic and New City Hall for the City of Sacramento as described in these documents.
- B. The Project is located in the City of Sacramento, on 915 I Street.
- C.
 - 1. The work consists of providing labor, materials, equipment, services, and administration required in conjunction with or incidental to the Project.
- D. The term "NIC" shall be construed to mean that construction work is not to be furnished, installed or performed by Contractor. The term shall mean "Not in this Contract"

1.03 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT:

- A. Construct project under single lump sum contract.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for sequencing of construction as shown in their approved Project Schedule. Contractor shall notify Owner (7) days in advance of any operations that may affect the owner's use of adjacent property and (14) days in advance of any construction work that affects the utilities of adjacent buildings on the site.

1.05 WORK RESTRICTIONS / STAGING:

- A. Due to the sensitive nature of the existing use of the City Hall and its occupants, the Contractor shall have the full use of the contract area during the construction period, except the areas coordinated during the pre-construction conference.
 - 1. City will designate an entrance to the Project site:
 - 2. Use of premises for work, storage and vehicular parking is limited to areas designated by City.
- B. Contractor shall assume responsibility for protection and safekeeping of the products stored on the site under this contract.
- C. This Contractor shall move stored products which interfere with any Owner operations, other Owner Contractors, or Owner access.
- D. Contractor shall conduct operations to ensure least inconvenience to public and occupied areas of the site.
- E. This Contractor shall obtain and pay for the use of additional storage or staging areas needed for operations.
- F. Do not load structure with weight that would jeopardize its safety.
- G. Should it be necessary to use portions of existing streets, sidewalks or right of ways for operations, this Contractor shall obtain approval and pay for the use of such areas in accordance with requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.06 SURROUNDING SITE CONDITION SURVEY

- A. Prior to commencement of Work, Contractor and City shall jointly survey the site and existing buildings, paving, plant life, and other items, noting and recording existing damage such as cracks, sags, loose materials and other existing damage.

- B. This record shall serve as a basis for determination of subsequent damage to these items due to settlement or movement due to demolition and construction operations.
- C. Such damage, as noted, shall be suitably marked on the item, if possible, and the official record of existing damage shall be signed by the parties making the survey.
- D. Cracks, sags or other damage to the site and adjacent buildings, paving and other items not noted in the original survey but subsequently observed shall be reported immediately

1.07 PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The Drawings show all known existing above and below grade structures; drainage lines; storm drains; sewers; water, gas, electrical and hot water lines; and other similar installations which are known to exist in the area of the Work.
- B. Locate these known existing installations before proceeding with excavation or other operations which may damage same; maintain them in service unless directed otherwise by the City; and repair damage to them caused by the performance of the work, at no increase in the Agreement Price.
- C. In addition to reporting, if a structure or utility is damaged, Contractor shall take appropriate action as provided in the Contract Documents.

1.08 OCCUPANCY OF THE WORK PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. The City may use and occupy the building portion of the Work before formal acceptance under the following conditions:
 - 1. A Certificate of Substantial Completion will be prepared and executed as provided in the Contract Documents. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be accompanied by a written endorsement of the Contractor's insurance carrier and surety permitting occupancy by City during the remaining period of the work.
 - 2. Occupancy by City shall not be construed as being an acceptance of that part of the work to be occupied.
 - 3. Contractor will not be held responsible for any damage to the occupied part of the Work resulting from the City's occupancy.

4. Occupancy by the City shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of existing claims in behalf of the City or Contractor against each other.
5. If required by the City for areas it has beneficially occupied, the Contractor shall make available, on a 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week basis, utility services, heating, and cooling as are in condition to be put in operation when such beneficial use and occupancy occurs. The Contractor shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of such equipment while it is so operated until the Work is completed in the occupied areas, at which time operation and maintenance of such equipment shall be assumed by the City.
6. Make an itemized list of each piece of equipment operated during beneficial occupancy, with the date operation commences. This list shall be the basis for the commencement of guarantee periods on the equipment being operated for the benefit of the City's occupancy.
7. The City will pay for the utility costs associated with its occupancy of portions of the work during construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01010

SECTION 01030

ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

- A. Drawings and General Conditions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Definition: An Alternate is defined as a portion of the work, which is priced separately, to be included in the Work at the Owners option.
- B. This section defines each Alternate by number, and describes the basic changes to be incorporated into the work, only when that alternate is made a part of the work by stipulated provisions in the owner Contractor agreement.
- C. Coordination:
 - 1. Include as a part of each alternate, devices, appurtenances, accessories and similar items incidental to or necessary for complete installation.
 - 2. Coordinate alternate with adjacent work and modify or adjust as necessary as approved by the architect, to ensure full integration.
- D. In addition to the Base Bid as provided on the Bid Form, the Contractor (Bidder) shall quote alternate prices in the blank spaces provided on the Bid Form under Alternate Bids.
- E. The Additive Alternate Bids increase the Scope of Work as defined by the Base Bid and represent additions to the amount of the Base Bid.
- F. The Deductive Alternate Bids decrease the Scope of Work as defined by the Base Bid and represent deductions to the amount of the Base Bid.

1.02 ALTERNATES:

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01030

SECTION 01040

COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

- A. Drawings and General Conditions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Condition, and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Coordinate the Work; do not delegate the responsibility for coordination to any Subcontractor.
- B. This Contractor shall resolve differences or disputes concerning coordination, interference, or extent of Work of the various sections, and trades.

1.03 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals and Work of the various Specification Sections to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.
- B. Coordinate completion and clean up of all Work in preparation for Substantial Completion.
- C. Coordinate access to site for correction of defective Work and Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

1.04 ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL COORDINATION

- A. Verify that utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with proposed building utilities. Coordinate work of all Sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- B. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with line of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance and for repairs.
- C. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. This includes identified "Conduit or Pipe

Runs for Future Equipment". Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

1.04 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Prepare coordination drawings, if required, and submit prints of the drawings before beginning fabrication or delivery of materials to the Project site. The prints will not be reviewed or approved, but will be received as an indication that the Contractor has performed coordination functions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 01044

CONTRACTOR'S REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION / INTERPRETATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Section Includes: Administrative requirements for requests for information / interpretation.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Request For Information / Interpretation (RFI):
 - 1. A document submitted through Construction Manager requesting clarification of a portion of the Contract Documents, hereinafter referred to as RFI.
 - 2. A properly prepared request for information / interpretation shall include a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawing(s) or Specification(s) in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested.
 - a. Drawings shall be identified by Drawing number and location on the Drawing sheet.
 - b. Specifications shall be identified by Section number, page and paragraph.
 - c. Requests for Information: Request made by Contractor concerning information not indicated on Drawings nor contained in Project Manual that is required to properly perform the work.
 - d. Requests for Interpretation: Request made by Contractor in accordance with the Contract for construction.
- B. Improper RFI's:
 - 1. RFI's that are not properly prepared.
 - 2. Improper RFI's will be rejected by the Architect. The Contractor will be notified by the Architect upon rejection of improper RFI's.

- C. Frivolous RFI's:
 - 1. RFI's which request information that is clearly shown on the Contract Documents.
 - a. Frivolous RFI's will be returned unanswered.
- D. Neither improper nor frivolous RFI's will be allowed as basis for Change Orders claiming additional costs and/or time extensions.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

- A. RFI's shall be submitted on Document 01044-4 -- Request for Information / Interpretation included at the end of this Section.
 - 1. Forms shall be completely filled in, and if prepared by hand, shall be fully legible after photocopying or transmission by facsimile (fax).
 - 2. RFI's shall be submitted in numerical order with no breaks in the consecutive numbering.
 - 3. Each page of attachments to RFI's shall bear the RFI number and shall be consecutively numbered in chronological order.
 - 4. RFI's shall be submitted by fax.
 - a. Submittal by fax is the preferred method of submittal.
 - b. Telephone # for faxing is (916) 808-8337 this goes to the City's Project Manager first, then it is forwarded to the Architect. Additional information on the lines of communication will be discussed at the Pre-Construction Conference.
- B. When the Architect is unable to determine from the Contract Documents the material, process or system to be installed, the Owner's Representative shall be requested to make a clarification of the indeterminate item.
 - 1. Wherever possible, such clarification shall be requested at the next appropriate project meeting, with the response entered into the meeting minutes. When clarification at the meeting is not possible, either because of the urgency of the need, or the complexity of the item, the Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI.
- C. The Contractor shall endeavor to keep the number of RFI's to a minimum. In the event that the process becomes unwieldy, in the opinion of the Owner's Representative, because of the number and frequency of RFI's submitted, the Owner's Representative may require the Contractor to abandon the process and submit future requests as either submittals (within 30 days of Notice to Proceed), substitutions or requests for change.

- D. RFI's shall be originated by the Contractor.
1. RFI's from contractors or material suppliers shall be submitted through, reviewed by, and signed by the Architect prior to submittal to the Owner's Representative.
 2. RFI's from contractors or material suppliers sent directly to the Owner's Representative, or the Architect's consultants shall not be accepted and will be returned unanswered.
- E. The Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents to assure that the requested information is not available therein. RFI's that request information available in the Contract Documents will be deemed either "improper" or "frivolous" as noted above.
- F. In the cases where RFI's are issued to request clarification of coordination issues, for example, pipe and duct routing, clearances, specific locations of work shown diagrammatically, and similar items, the Contractor shall fully lay out a suggested solution using drawings or sketches drawn to scale, and submit same with the RFI. RFI's which fail to include a suggested solution will be returned unanswered with a requirement that the Contractor submit a complete request.
- G. RFI's shall not be used for the following purposes:
1. To request approval of submittals,
 2. To request approval of substitutions,
 3. To request changes which are known to entail additional cost or credit. (A Change Order Request form shall be used.)
 4. To request different methods of performing work than those drawn and specified.
- H. In the event the Contractor believes that a clarification by the Architect results in additional cost or time, Contractor shall not proceed with the work indicated by the RFI until a Change Order (or Construction Change Directive, if applicable to project) is prepared and approved. RFI's shall not automatically justify a cost increase in the work or a change in the project schedule.
1. Answered RFI's shall not be construed as approval to perform extra work.
 2. Rejected RFI's will be returned with a stamp or notation: Rejected.
- I. The Contractor shall prepare and maintain a log of RFI's, and at any time requested by the Owner's Representative, Contractor shall furnish copies of

the log showing outstanding RFI's. The Contractor shall note unanswered RFI's in the log.

- J. The Contractor shall allow up to 7 working days review and response time for RFI's, unless review is required of multiple consultants, then the review and response period shall be 10 working days.
 - 1. The Architect will endeavor to respond in a timely fashion to RFI's.
 - 2. RFI shall state requested date/time for response to help prioritize requests; however, this requested date/time for response is not a guarantee that the RFI will be answered by that date/time if that date/time is deemed inadequate or insufficient.

1.05 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSE TO RFI'S

- A. The Architect and/or Owner's Representative will respond to RFI's on one of the following forms:
 - 1. Properly prepared RFI's:
 - a. Response directly upon RFI form.
 - b. Architect's Supplemental Instruction.
 - c. Request for Proposal.
 - 2. Improper or Frivolous RFI's: Rejected RFI's will be returned with a stamp or notation: Rejected.
 - 3. Answers to properly prepared RFI's may or may not be made directly upon the RFI form as deemed appropriate by the Owner's Representative and/or the Architect.
- B. The Owner's Representative and/or the Architect may opt to retain RFI's for discussion during regularly scheduled project meetings for inclusion of responses in meeting minutes in lieu of responding on a written form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE.

END OF SECTION 01044

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / INTERPRETATION

Project: City of Sacramento R.F.I. Number: _____

Project Name From: _____

To: _____ Date: _____

Fax: _____

City Project Number: _____

Specification Section: _____ Paragraph: _____ Drawing Reference: _____ Detail _____

Request/Recommendation:

* Requested Date/Time for Response:

(The undersigned acknowledges review of Section 01044 in its entirety.)

Signed by: _____

Response:

Attachments

Response From: _____ To: _____ * Date Rec'd: _____ * Date Ret'd: _____

Signed by: _____

Copies: Owner _____ _____ File

* Contractor shall allow up to 7 working days review and response time for RFI's, unless review is required of multiple consultants, then the review and response period shall be 10 working days. (See Section 01044.)

SECTION 01048

ELECTRONIC DRAWINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specifications, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. The Architect, if requested, will provide the Contractor with one electronic copy of the Contract Document Drawings for distribution to subcontractors and suppliers as a convenience in the preparation of Shop Drawings and Site Work. The electronic copy will be provided on a compact disk in AutoCad format.
- B. The Architect shall be paid a service fee of \$100.00 in accordance with the Agreement. This fee shall be paid by the Contractor immediately upon acceptance of the CD.
- C. A signed and fully completed agreement must be submitted to formally request any electronic files.
 - 1. No additional fee's are required if a contactor shares those files with sub-contractors/vendors, however signed agreements for the release of those files must be received by the architect prior to their release.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. A copy of the Agreement is included at the end of this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01048

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN ARCHITECT-ENGINEER OF RECORD AND
CONTRACTOR FOR TRANSFER OF COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING (CAD) FILES
ON ELECTRONIC MEDIA**

Architect of Record _____ Contractor _____

City Project No. _____ Date: _____

Project Name: _____

Location: _____

The Architect will provide the following CAD files, dated _____, for the convenience of the contractor in preparing shop fabrication drawings:

Drawings were prepared on the following:

Computer Software: AutoCad Version: 2000 or later

Contractor shall pay Architect a service fee of _____ (\$ _____)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. Architect makes no representation as to the compatibility of the CAD files with any hardware or software.
2. Since the information set forth on the CAD files can be modified unintentionally or otherwise, the Architect reserves the right to remove all indicia of its ownership and/or involvement from each electronic display. This media should not be considered a certified document.
3. All information on the CAD files is considered instruments of service of the AER and shall not be used for other projects, for additions to this project, or completion of this project by others. CAD files shall remain the property of the Architect, and in no case shall the transfer of these files be considered a sale.
4. Architect makes no representation regarding the accuracy, completeness, or permanence of CAD files, nor for their merchantability or fitness for a particular

purpose. Addenda information or revisions made after the date indicated on the CAD files may not have been incorporated. In the event of a conflict between the Architect's sealed Contract Drawings and CAD files, the sealed Contract Drawings shall govern. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine if any conflicts exist. The CAD files shall not be considered to be Contract Documents as defined by the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

5. The use of CAD files prepared by the Architect shall not in any way obviate the Contractor's responsibility for the proper checking and coordination of dimensions, details, member sizes and gage, and quantities of materials as required to facilitate complete and accurate fabrication and erection.
6. The Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Architect, and its subconsultants from all claims, damages, losses, expenses, penalties and liabilities of any kind, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the use of the CAD files by the Contractor, or by third party recipients of the CAD files from the Contractor.
7. The Architect believes that no licensing or copyright fees are due to others on account of the transfer of the CAD files, but to the extent any are, the Contractor will pay the appropriate fees and hold the Architect harmless from such claims.
8. Any purchase order number provided by the Contractor is for Contractor's accounting purposes only. Purchase order terms and conditions are void and are not a part of this Agreement.
9. Payment of the service fee is due upon receipt of the CAD files.
10. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the principal place of business of the Architect.

AUTHORIZED ACCEPTANCE

by Architect of Record

by Contractor

Signature

Signature

Print Name and Title

Print Name and Title

Date

Date

SECTION 01090

DEFINITIONS AND REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

- A. General Requirements: The provisions or requirements of Division - 1. General Requirements apply to entire Work and to other elements that are included in the project.
- B. Indicated: The term "Indicated" is a cross-reference to details, notes or schedules on Drawings, to other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications and to similar means of recording requirements in Contract Documents. Where terms such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled" and "specified" are used in lieu of "indicated", it is for purpose of helping reader locate cross-reference and no limitation of location is intended except as specifically noted.
- C. Directed, Requested, etc.: Where not otherwise explained, terms such as "directed", "requested", "authorized", "selected", "approved", "required", "accepted" and "permitted" mean "directed by Architect or Owner", "requested by Architect or Owner", etc. However, no such implied meaning will be interpreted to extend Architect or Owner's responsibility into Contractor's area of construction supervision.
- D. Approve: Where used in conjunction with Architect or Owner's response to submittals, requests, applications, inquiries, reports and claims by Contractor, the meaning of term "approved" will be held to limitations of Architect or Owner's responsibilities and duties as specified in General and Supplementary Conditions. In no case will "approval" by Architect or Owner be interpreted as a release of Contractor from responsibilities to fulfill requirements of Contract Documents.
- E. Furnish: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "furnish" is used to mean supply and deliver to project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, as applicable in each instance.
- F. Provide: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "provide" means furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use, as applicable in each instance.
- G. Installer: The entity (person or firm) engaged by Contractor or its subcontractor or sub-subcontractor for performance of a particular unit of work at project site, including installation, erection, application and similar

required operations. It is a general requirement that such entities (installers) be expert in operations they are engaged to perform.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. For products specified by association, trade or Federal Standards, comply with requirements of the standard, unless more rigid requirements are specified or required by applicable codes.
- B. The date of the standard is that which is in effect as of the Proposal date, or date of Owner-Contractor Agreement when there are no bids, except when a specific date is specified.
- C. When required by individual Specifications section, obtain copy of standard. Maintain copy during submittals, planning and progress of the specific work, until substantial completion.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF REFERENCES

Abbreviations and Names: The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in Contract Documents are defined to mean the associated names. Both names and addresses are subject to change, and are believed to be, but are not assured to be, accurate and up-to-date:

AA	Aluminum Association 818 Connecticut Ave. NW; Washington DC 20006; 202/862-5100
AAMA	Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association Suite 18, 2700 River Road, Des Plaines, IL 60018; 312/699-7310
ACI	American Concrete Institute Box 19150 Redford Stat.; Detroit, MI 48219; 313/532-2600
ADC	Air Diffusion Council 435 N. Michigan Ave.; Chicago, IL 60611; 312/527-5494
AGA	American Gas Association 1515 Wilson Blvd.; Arlington, VA 22209; 703/841-8400
AI	Asphalt Institute Asphalt Inst. Bldg.; College Park, MD 20740; 301/277-4258
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 400 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611; 312/670-2400

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 16th St., NW; Washington, DC 20036; 202/452-7100
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 333 W. Hampden Ave.; Englewood, CO 80110; 303/761-3212
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association 30 W. University Dr.; Arlington Heights, IL 60004; 312/294-0150
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1430 Broadway; New York, NY 10018; 212/354-3300
APA	American Plywood Association P.O. Box 11700; Tacoma, WA 98411; 206/565-6600
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute 1815 N. Fort Myer Dr.; Arlington, VA 22209; 703/524-8800
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers; 1791 Tullie Circle NE; Atlanta, GA 30329; 404/636-8400
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th St.; New York, NY 10017; 212/644-7722
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 15233 Ventura Blvd.; Sherman Oaks, CA 91403; 213/783-4845
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race St.; Philadelphia, CA 19103; 215/299-5400
AWPA	American Wood-Preservers' Association 7735 Old Georgetown Rd.; Bethesda, MD 20014; 301/652-2109
AWPB	American Wood Preservers Bureau 2772 S. Randolph St.; Arlington, VA 22206; 703/931-8180
AWS	American Welding Society 550 LeJune Rd.; Miami, FL 33135; 304/642-7090
CBC	California Building Code or CRC-California Code of Regulations, Title 24 California Building Standards Commission 1130 K Street, suite 101; Sacramento, CA 95814
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 1499 Chain Bridge Rd.; McLean, VA 22101; 703/827-9177
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

- 180 North LaSalle St.; Chicago, IL 60601; 312/372-5059
- CS Commercial Standard of NBS (U.S. Dept. of Commerce)
Government Printing Office; Washington, DC 20402
- FGMA Flat Glass Marketing Association
3310 Harrison; Topeka, KS 66611; 913/266-7013
- FM Factory Mutual Engineering Corp.
1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike; Norwood, MA 02062; 617/762-4300
- FS Federal Specification (General Services Admin.)
Bldg. 197, Washington Navy Yard, SE; Washington DC 20407
- GA Gypsum Association
1603 Orrington Ave.; Evanston, IL 60201; 312/491-1744
- HPMA Hardwood Plywood Manufacturers Association
P.O. Box 2789; Reston, VA 22090; 703/435-2900
- MCAA Mechanical Contractors Association of America
5530 Wisconsin Ave.; Washington, DC 20015; 202/654-7960
- MLSFA Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association
221 N. LaSalle St.; Chicago, IL 60601; 312/346-1600
- NBS National Bureau of Standards (U.S. Dept. of Commerce)
Gaithersburg, MD 20234
- NCMA National concrete Masonry Association
P.O. Box 781; Herndon, VA 22070; 703/435-4900
- NEC National Electrical Code (by NFPA)
- NECA National Electrical Contractors Association
7315 Wisconsin Ave.; Washington, DC 20014; 202/657-2110
- NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
2101 L St. NW; Washington, DC 20037; 202/457-8400
- NFPA National Fire Protection Association
Batterymarch Park; Quincy, MA 02269; 617/328-9230
- NRCA National Roofing Contractors Association
8600 Bryn Mawr Ave.; Chicago, IL 60631; 312/693-0700

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

- NSF National Sanitation Foundation
3475 Plymouth Rd; Ann Arbor, MI 48106; 313/769-8010
- NWMA National Woodwork Manufacturers Association
205 West Touhy Ave.; Park Ridge, IL 60068; 312/823-6747
- OSHA Occupational Safety Health Administration (U.S. Dept. of Labor)
Government Printing Office; Washington, DC 20402
- PDI Plumbing and Drainage Institute
5342 Blvd. Pl.; Indianapolis, IN 46208; 317/251-5298
- PS Product Standard of NBS (U.S. Dept. of Commerce)
Government Printing Office; Washington, DC 20402
- SCPI Southern California Plastering Institute
3127 Los Feliz Blvd.; Los Angeles, CA. 90039; 213/663-2213
- SDI Steel Door Institute
712 Lakewood Cnt. N.; Cleveland, OH 44107; 216/226-7700
- SMACNA Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors
National Association; 8224 Old Courthouse Rd.; Vienna, VA 22180;
703/790-9890
- TCA Tile Council of America
P.O. Box 326; Princeton, NJ 08540; 609/921-7050
- UL Underwriters Laboratories
333 Pvingsten Rd.; Northbrook, IL 60062; 312/272-8800
- WCLIB West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
(Grading Rules); P.O. Box 2315; Portland, OR 97223; 503/639-0651
- WIC Woodwork Institute of California
1833 Broadway; Fresno, CA 93773; 209/233-9035
- WRI Wire Reinforcement Institute
7900 Westpark Drive; McLean, VA 22102; 703/790-9790

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01090

SECTION 01200

MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

- A. Drawings and General Conditions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Project Meetings are held to enable an orderly review of the work as it progresses on a periodic basis (weekly). It also provides an opportunity for systematic discussion of cost, schedule, problems and solutions. The Architect will conduct project meetings throughout the construction period.
- B. The Contractor's relationship with his subcontractors and materials suppliers, and discussions relative thereto, are the Contractor's responsibility and are not a part of project meetings content.
- C. Persons designated by the Contractor to attend and participate in the project meetings shall have all required authority to commit the Contractor to solutions agreed upon in the project meetings.

1.03 MEETING RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. To the maximum extent practicable, advise the Architect at least three (3) working days in advance of project meetings regarding all items to be added to the agenda.
- B. The Architect will compile minutes of each project meeting and will furnish copies to the Contractor. The Contractor may make and distribute such other copies as he wishes.

PART - 2 EXECUTION:

2.01 MEETING SCHEDULE:

- A. Except as noted below the pre-construction meeting, project meetings will be held on a weekly basis or more frequently if required. Meeting dates and times will be coordinated in an effort to allow all parties whose participation is essential.

2.02 MEETING LOCATION:

- A. To the maximum extent practicable, meetings will be held at the job site.

2.03 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING:

- A. The Architect will conduct the pre-construction meeting which shall be scheduled within ten (10) days after the Owner has issued the Notice to Proceed. It will be attended by authorized representatives of the Contractor, all major Subcontractors, the Architect, the Owner, and other interested parties.
- B. Minimum Agenda: Distribute data on, and discuss:
 - 1. Organizational arrangement of Contractor's forces and personnel, personnel of subcontractors, materials suppliers, Architect, and Owner.
 - 2. Channels and procedures for communications.
 - 3. Construction schedule, including sequence of critical work. A three week schedule will be prepared and updated for each project meeting and utilized by the Contractor as well as the overall project schedule.
 - 4. Contract Documents, including distribution of required copies of original Documents and revisions.
 - 5. Processing of Shop Drawings and other data submitted to the Architect for review. Contractor to provide list of major equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - 6. Project coordination
 - 7. Processing of field decisions and Change Orders.

8. Rules and regulations governing performance of the Work.
9. Procedures and responsibilities regarding Project Record Documents.
10. Procedures and responsibilities regarding operations and maintenance information and training Owner's personnel.
11. Procedures for safety and first aid, security, quality control, housekeeping, and other related matters.
12. Personnel Resumes.
13. Construction Phasing and Cash Flow.
14. Placement of Temporary Facilities and Utilities.
15. Security Procedures
16. Schedule of Major Equipment Suppliers.

2.04 BILLING MEETINGS:

- A. Contractor shall schedule and hold a billing meeting at least five days prior to the end of each pay period for the purpose of agreeing on the percentage of the Work completed up to that date and establishing the amount to be requested in the Application for Payment.
- B. Location: As arranged and agreed to by attendees.
- C. Attending shall be City's Project Manager, Architect, Inspector and Contractor's Superintendent.
- D. Following the billing meeting, prepare formal Application for Payment on City designated forms, and submit to City's Project Manager for certification and approval

2.05 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS:

- A. The Contractor shall conduct a pre-installation meeting at the site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction. The Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation, and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise the Architect-Engineer of scheduled meeting dates.
- B. Review the progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration at each pre-installation conference, including requirements for:
1. Contract Documents.
 2. Shop Drawings, Product Data and quality control Samples.
 3. Compatibility problems.
 4. Time schedules.
 5. Weather limitations.
 6. Manufacturers recommendations.
 7. Compatibility of materials.
 8. Acceptability of substrates.
 9. Governing regulations.
 10. Safety.
 11. Inspection and testing requirements.
 12. Required performance results.
 13. Recording requirements.
 14. Protection.
- C. The Contractor shall record significant discussions and agreements and disagreements of each meeting, along with the approved schedule. Distribute the record of the meeting to everyone concerned, promptly, including the Owner and Architect-Engineer.

- D. Do not proceed if the meeting cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of Work and reconvene the meeting at the earliest feasible date.

2.06 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. The Architect-Engineer will conduct the weekly project meetings. To the maximum extent practicable, assign the same person or persons to represent the Contractor at project meetings throughout progress of the Work. Subcontractors, materials suppliers, and others may be invited to attend those project meetings in which their aspects of the Work are involved.
- B. Minimum Agenda:
 - 1. Review, revise as necessary, and approve minutes of previous meeting.
 - 2. Review progress of the Work since last meeting, including status of submittals for approval.
 - 3. Present and discuss Contractors updated three week schedule.
 - 4. Identify problems which impede planned progress.
 - 5. Develop corrective measures and procedures to regain planned schedule.
 - 6. Discuss changes in the work.
 - 7. Complete other current business.
 - 8. Review Progress Report.
 - 9. Review as-built drawings.
 - 10. Verify procurement activities and discuss associated lead times.

2.07 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Responsibilities:
 - 1. Contractor shall prepare and keep records of pre-installation meetings.

2. Architect shall prepare and keep records of all other meetings involving the Owner, Contractor and Architect.
3. The Contractor shall maintain on site a binder containing all the meeting minutes for this project, available for review by the Architect, Owner or Engineers.

2.08 GUARANTIES / WARRANTIES, SERVICE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS
REVIEW MEETING

- A. Eleven months following date of final acceptance, the City shall hold a meeting for the purpose of review of guaranties/warranties, bonds and service & maintenance contracts for materials and equipment. Contractor shall take action as appropriate to implement repair or replacement of defective items, and to extend service and maintenance contracts, as required.
- B. Attending shall be City's Project Manager, Architect, Project Inspector, Contractor, Contractor's Superintendent, Major Subcontractors, Suppliers and others as appropriate.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01200

SECTION 01300

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

- A. Drawings and General Conditions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK:

- A. Submit construction schedule, shop drawings, submittal schedule, certificates, product data, samples, schedule of values, requests for information, requests for clarification, and products list as specified in this and other Sections.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE:

- A. Material & Equipment: Section 01600.
- B. Warranties: Section 01700.
- C. Record Drawings: Section 01700.
- D. Operating & Maintenance Manuals: Section 01700.
- E. Progress Schedules: Section 01310.
- F. Substitution Requests / Equals: Section 01630.

1.04 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for submittal dates and delivery of the required number of submittals to the Architect. Delays in work occasioned by late submittals, necessity of re-submittal, or performing Work from submittals unfavorably reviewed shall not be cause for increase in Contract Amount or for time extension.
- B. Contractor shall review, stamp with his approval, and submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence so as to cause no delay in work or in work of any other contractor, submittals required by Contract Docu-

ments or subsequently by Architect in order to evaluate substitutions. Shop drawings and samples shall be properly identified. At time of submission, Contractor shall inform Architect in writing of any deviation in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.

1. Architect's review of submittals shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for any deviation from requirements of Contract Documents unless Contractor has informed Architect in writing of such deviations at time of submission, and Architect has given approval to specified deviation. Architect's review shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in Submittals.
 2. Prior to submittal for City review, fully coordinate material as follows:
 - a. Determine and verify field dimensions, conditions, materials, catalog numbers and similar data.
 - b. Coordinate as required with the various types of Work and public agencies involved.
 - c. Secure necessary approvals from public agencies and others and signify by stamp or other means that approvals have been secured.
- B. By approving and submitting submittals, Contractor thereby represents that he has determined and verified all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers and similar data, or will do so, and that he has checked and coordinated each submittal with requirements of work and of Contract Documents. Submittals shall be forwarded so as to allow Architect ample time for review. Failure on the part of the Contractor to submit timely for reviews to allow the work to continue shall not be grounds for time extensions or changes to the contract amount. Selected contractor may deliver submittals to Architect for review prior to receiving Notice to Proceed with Construction on items that would delay completion of project if contractor waited until the issuance of Notice to Proceed.
- C. Contractor shall resubmit unfavorably reviewed submittals after making any changes required so that submittals will comply with the Contract Documents. When resubmitting, Contractor shall direct specific attention to deficient areas.
1. If any proposed substitution or equal material, equipment or method is judged by the Architect to be unacceptable, the specified item shall be provided. Further proposals for substitutions or equals for that item will not be allowed unless specifically requested by the Architect.

- D. One set of each favorably reviewed submittal shall be kept on the job at all times, available for ready reference.
- E. No portion of work requiring a submittal shall begin until the submittal for the work has been favorably reviewed by Architect. All work shall be in accord with favorably reviewed submittals. If conflict arises between favorably reviewed submittals and Contract Documents, no work shall begin until such conflict is resolved in writing. Submittals shall as required in the sections of the specifications. See individual sections for samples etc., but submit numbers of submittals per this section.
- F. The Architect shall determine adequacy and completeness of all submittals. Where the Architect deems a submittal to be inadequate, incomplete, or otherwise unsuitable for proper review, the Contractor shall submit all additional information requested by the Architect. There shall be no change to the Contract Time or to the Contract Cost when such additional information is requested by the Architect.
 - 1. The Architect shall review the Shop Drawings; stamp and indicate the appropriate status, mark required revisions.
 - 2. The Contractor shall review the returned Drawings and take appropriate action as indicated. If resubmittal is required, make revisions and indicate them with a "cloud", stamp and date, and resubmit in the same manner and number as for the original submittal.
 - 3. Only those Shop Drawings which bear stamps showing final review of the Contractor, City and Architect, shall be used.
- G. Identification of the submittal shall be as follows:
 - 1. Identify each submittal and re-submittal with the following information:
 - a. Project name and address as they appear on the Contract Documents.
 - b. Contractor's name and address and Subcontractor's or supplier's name and address.
 - c. Contractor's stamp with initials or signature, certifying review and approval of submittal, compliance with Contract Documents and verification of field measurements.
 - d. Name and telephone number of contact for additional information regarding the submittal.

- e. Drawing and Specification Section numbers to which the submittal applies.
- f. Whether it is an original or a re-submittal.
- g. Date of submission.

1.05 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE

- A. Submit certificates of compliance with the associated Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples required for the product.
- B. Submit two copies on 8-1/2 inch-x-11 inch white paper.
- C. The City will retain the certificates of compliance; no approval reply is intended.

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

2.01 GENERAL:

- A. The term "submittal" is defined to include the product data, material list, shop drawings, and samples as herein described.
- B. The term "favorably reviewed" means submittals have been reviewed by the Architect and copies returned to the Contractor marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Make Changes Noted".
- C. The term "Unfavorably reviewed" means submittals reviewed by Architect have been stamped "Revise & Resubmit", "Submit as Specified", or "Rejected".
- D. An "equal" is defined as material, equipment or method which is equivalent in every aspect to the material, equipment or method specified in the Contract Documents, as determined solely by the Architect. See Section 01630.
- E. A "substitution" is defined as a material, article, product or item offered in lieu of that specified in the Contract Documents, which may differ substantially from that specified. To be accepted, substitutions shall, in the opinion of the Architect, fully satisfy the intent of the Specifications. See Section 01630.

2.02 PRODUCT LIST:

- A. The product list is a complete listing of all materials and equipment to be furnished under this Contract. The list shall present the materials and equipment in the same sequence as they appear in the Specifications and shall include the manufacturer's name as well as catalog number, size, etc. The phrase "as specified" is not acceptable.
- B. Mechanical and Electrical submittals shall be submitted separately.
- C. Samples: Refer to Article 3.06.E above.

2.03 SHOP DRAWINGS:

- A. Shop drawings are drawings, illustrations, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are prepared by the Contractor or any subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, and which illustrate some portion of the work.

2.04 SAMPLES:

- A. Samples are physical examples furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and to establish standards by which the work will be judged.

2.05 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

- A. Construction Schedule:
 - 1. Content: Show product and installation dates for major products. Show dates for enclosing interior space, mechanical system completion, substantial completion, final completion, and Owner occupancy.
 - 2. Format:
 - a. Schedule format shall be Graphic Critical Path Method (CPM), (Microsoft Project), no substitutions allowed
 - b. The graphic schedule shall be revised and resubmitted monthly with the pay request for review and approval by Architect and Owner and be kept reasonably current.
 - c. Schedule: Schedule shall break down major trades, such as carpentry, millwork, concrete work, kitchen equipment, plumbing, electrical and heating and ventilating to indicate rough and finish work. List all subcontractors, show time of material and equipment submittals for Architect's review and

allow approximately seven (7) working days for review when the submittal is for the Architect alone, and fifteen (15) days each when consultants are involved.

- d. Monitoring: Schedule shall be monitored weekly to reflect changes, and revisions shall be incorporated and distributed monthly with the pay request.
- e. Scale and Spacing: To provide space for notations and revisions.
- f. Updating: Indicate progress of each activity, show revised completion dates. Provide listing of current and anticipated accelerations and delays. Describe proposed corrective action when required.
- g. Submit initial schedule within fifteen (15) working days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement. After review, resubmit required revised data within ten (10) days. Two up-dated opaque reproductions shall be submitted every month with the pay request unless up-date revisions significantly impact the work and require coordination with the Architect for scheduling submittal review or construction observations.
- h. See Section 01311 for Project Schedule requirements

B. Submittal Schedule:

- 1. Provide separate schedule of submittal dates for shop drawings, product data, and samples, including Owner furnished products and dates reviewed submittals will be required from Architect. Show decision dates for selection of finishes.
- 2. Submit within thirty-five (35) days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- 3. Identify which products the Contractor proposes to submit by "Statement of Conformance".

2.06 PRODUCT DATA:

- A. Where the specific catalog number and manufacturer specified will be furnished, the Contractor may, when acceptable to the Architect, submit a statement of conformance with the Contract Documents in place of the product data. Such a statement shall contain a statement that the Contractor has determined and verified all field measurements, field construc-

tion criteria, materials, catalog numbers and similar data, or will do so, and that he has checked and coordinated all related items with requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents and has determined them to be correct and adequate for proper execution and installation of the subject product.

1. In such cases, where a statement of conformance is not an acceptable alternative to a full submittal of product data the Contractor shall submit such information required by the Contract Documents and deemed adequate by the Architect to review the subject product. There shall be no change to the Contract Time or to the Contract Cost when such a full submittal is requested by the Architect.
 2. In such cases, health and safety related information shall still be submitted for posting, if appropriate and/or if requested by the Architect.
- B. Product data consists of manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations, and other descriptive data on products and systems including health and safety related information.
1. Copies of favorably reviewed product data shall be kept at the job site available for review.
 2. Product data shall include all required and pertinent product information regarding safety, handling, storage, application, and health and environmental hazards, and shall include related protective, preventive, or medical treatment.
 - a. Such product information shall be kept at the job site available for review and shall be in both written and graphic forms using universal symbols.
 - b. The information shall be displayed in prominent locations in accordance with the appropriate regulations.

2.07 LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS:

- A. Within (5) five calendar days after award of Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect a list of the Subcontractors with their addresses and phone numbers, including the names of the manufacturers of the finish items and material suppliers. The list shall contain all materials where a selection of color, finish, or texture is required to be selected by the Architect as noted in the individual sections of the Specifications.

2.08 SUBSTITUTIONS:

- A. Substitution proposals will only be considered prior to Bidding, unless a substitution becomes required during the construction period due to circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor or their Sub-Contractors. See Section 01630 for substitution requirements.

2.09 EQUALS:

- A. Where the terms "or equal", "approved equal" or "or approved equal" occur, it shall be interpreted to mean pre-approval is required, prior to bid.
- B. The material or process considerations for being considered as an equal shall be as defined in Section 01630.
- C. Contractor shall certify that each product submitted as an equal is considered as asbestos free in accordance with all applicable regulations of Federal, State and Local Authorities and Regulatory Agencies.

2.10 PRE-APPROVAL OF EQUALS:

- A. Only those items, materials, equipment, methods or processes identified as "or equal", "approved equal" or "or approved equal" will be evaluated for pre-approval. See Section 01630.

2.11 REQUESTS FOR CLARIFICATION OR REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION:

- A. Definition: Contractor requests, in writing, Requests for Information or Requests for Clarification. Also known as an R.F.I. or R.F.C.
- B. RFI's or RFC's are issued by the General Contractor to the Architect. RFI's or RFC's shall not be issued directly from sub-contractors. Sub-contractors' requests in writing shall be communicated through the General Contractor. The RFI's or RFC's shall be numbered consecutively by the General Contractor, with date of issue.
- C. RFI's or RFC's can be issued in only one of the following conditions:
 - 1. The Contractor discovers an unforeseen condition or circumstance that is not described in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. The Contractor discovers what appears to be a conflict or discrepancy between portions of the Contract Documents that appear inconsistent and not reasonably inferred in the intent of the Contract Documents.

3. The Contractor discovers what appears to be an omission from the Contract Documents that cannot be reasonably inferred from the intent of the Contract Documents.
- D. RFI's or RFC's shall not be recognized or accepted if one of the following conditions exists in the opinion of the Architect:
1. The Contractor submits the RFI or RFC as a request for substitution (Refer to Section 01630).
 2. The Contractor submits the RFI or RFC as a submittal (Refer to Submittal Policy, above).
 3. The Contractor submits the RFI or RFC under the pretense of Contract Document discrepancy or omission without thorough review of the Documents.
 4. The Contractor submits the RFI or RFC in a manner that suggests that specific portions of the Contract Documents are assumed to be excluded or by taking an isolated portion of the Contract Documents in part rather than whole.
 5. The Contractor submits an RFI or RFC in an untimely manner without proper coordination and scheduling of work or related trades.
 6. RFI's or RFC's will not be recognized as a change or modification of scope, cost or time to the Contract Documents.
- E. RFI's or RFC's time of issue and response: The Architect will endeavor to answer all requests as described in 2.11, C in a reasonable time frame. A period equal to the time that the sub-contractor and General Contractor use in developing the RFI could be recognized as an approximate, equal period of time for the Architect to respond back to the Contractor. In most cases, RFI's and RFC's will receive a response within seven (7) working days (excluding Saturdays and Sundays) if the RFI or RFC is related to architectural only. If the RFI or RFC relates to consultant drawings 15 days shall be required. In a small number of instances, this time may need to be lengthened, or shortened for emergency situations as mutually agreed by all parties. The Contractor is to submit RFI's or RFC's in a reasonable time frame so as not to interfere or impede the progress of work and coordination of related trades.
1. RFI's and RFC's received after 12:00 noon shall be considered as having been received on the following working day.

2. RFI's and RFC's received after 12:00 noon on a Friday shall be considered as having been received on the following Monday. When the following Monday is a holiday, the following Tuesday shall be considered as the next working day.
- F. RFI's or RFC's will be answered in writing by the Architect and may not, in themselves, initiate modifications to the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES, GENERAL:

- A. Review submittals prior to submission and provide stamp of approval signed or initialed by Contractor, indicating the Contractor has inspected the submittals, and certifying that they are complete, correct, in compliance with the Contract Documents and suitable for the Project.
- B. Make submittals minimum of thirty (30) days before needed return in accordance with Construction Schedule. Submission shall be by or through Contractor only.
- C. Submit submittals required by each Specification Section to Architect. Notify Architect in writing at time of submission of deviation in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.
- D. Architect will require a minimum of seven (7) sets for each submittal for review and processing and a reproducible for copying by the Contractor at his expense after being favorably reviewed. Additional copies may be required for certain submittals ie: deferred submittals etc.. The Contractor shall coordinate number of individual submittal sets with the Architect.

3.02 PRODUCT LIST:

- A. The Contractor shall submit seven copies of the products list to Architect within thirty (30) calendar days following award of the Contract.
- B. Submit a complete list of major products proposed to be used, with the name of the manufacturer and the installing subcontractor. Refer to Section 01600.

3.03 SHOP DRAWINGS:

- A. Submit shop drawings showing connections, details, dimensions, finishes and fasteners.

1. Identify related shop drawings, which shall be submitted at a later date.
- B. Submit shop drawings where required by various sections of the Specifications and when requested by Architect to evaluate a proposed substitution or method. Unless otherwise specified or requested, submit specified number plus additional required by Contractor.
 1. Where testing laboratory or other special inspection is specified, requested, or required by local authority, submit two (2) additional copies.

3.04 SAMPLES:

- A. Submit samples of size and quantity specified, or of sufficient size and quantity to illustrate clearly the functional characteristics of product, material, or system with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
- B. Pay costs of samples and prepay deliver charges.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, submit a minimum of two (2) samples.

3.05 PRODUCT DATA:

- A. Submit the amount of product data for each product or system to obtain acceptable review.
- B. Identify data sheets with the section and paragraph numbers where the product or system is specified.
- C. Bind product data submittals in indexed loose-leaf notebook binding system.
- D. Equipment and systems must meet performance data even when specified by manufacturer's name and catalog number.
- E. Provide list of product data which will be submitted after the original submittal of the notebook binding system.

3.06 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR REVIEW:

- A. Architect will review submittals reasonably promptly so as to cause no delay, and will review only for conformance with design concepts of Project and with requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. The Architect shall require ten (10) working days for the review of adequate submittals for all items that involve the Architect only, and 15 days for items involving a consultant. The review period will not commence until the complete submittal is received by the Architect. The review period for deferred submittals shall be longer as they require approval from the City. The Contractor shall allow sufficient lead time, (a minimum of 45 days) for these reviews. The actual time may be shorter or longer.
 2. Large or complex submittals may require additional review time. In such cases the Architect shall notify the Contractor in writing, within the initial ten (10) working day review period, of the additional time for review of the submittal. There shall be no change to the Contract Time or to the Contract Amount when such additional review time is required.
 3. Special reviews or reviews requiring a shorter review time than that specified above may be granted by the Architect to facilitate the Construction Schedule. Such special review or reduced review time submittal reviews will be granted solely at the discretion of the Architect, who's decision will be final.
 4. Review and processing time required for Deferred Approval by Sacramento City will be excluded from time limitations, but will be processed as expeditiously as possible.
 - a. No change to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time will be permitted should the work be delayed due to the time required to obtain reviews of Deferred Approval items by Sacramento City.
 - b. The Owner may grant a time only extension when the work is delayed by the time required to obtain Deferred Approvals, when such delay is beyond the control of the Architect or the Contractor, and when such a delay is not caused by an inadequate, incomplete or otherwise unacceptable Deferred Approval submittal.
- B. Architect's review of a separate item shall not indicate acceptance of an assembly in which item functions.
- C. Submittals without Contractor's stamp will be returned without disposition. Delays resulting therefrom shall be Contractor's responsibility.

- D. Architect will return only two (2) copies of submittals marked "Revise & Resubmit," "Rejected" or "Submit Specified Item" to Contractor. Resubmittal shall be made in the number of copies as were originally submitted.
- E. One (1) favorably reviewed sample will be returned to the Contractor and shall be kept on the job site until completion, available for ready reference.
 - 1. Unfavorably reviewed samples will not be returned. Contractor shall be notified in writing by Architect of reason(s) for rejection of submitted sample.

3.07 SUBMITTALS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE:

- A. One (1) copy of each favorably reviewed submittal shall be kept on the job site until completion, available for ready reference.
- B. No submittals reviewed and marked "Revise and Resubmit", "Rejected" or "Submit Specified Item" shall be kept at the job site.
- C. Samples: Refer to Article 3.06.E.

3.08 CORRECTIONS:

- A. Immediately incorporate all required corrections in the submittals and re-submit for further review, if required. Resubmit in number of copies as were originally submitted.

END OF SECTION 01300

SECTION 01311
SCHEDULES AND REPORTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Work under this Contract will be planned, scheduled, executed and reported using the Critical Path Method (after this called CPM).
- B. The Contractor is required to comply with all procedures specified herein and with any reasonable changes that may be necessary, in the opinion of the Architect, during the Contract duration.
- C. The system shall comprise network diagrams, summary bar charts, and accompanying mathematical analyses. The diagrams shall show elements of the project in detail and the entire project summary.
 - 1. Diagrams shall show the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished as planned by the Contractor. The basic concept of a network analysis diagram will be followed to show how the start of a given activity is dependent on the completion of preceding activities and how its completion restricts the start of following activities. Show similar activities which occur in separate areas or at different times as separate activities. The number of activities and the level of breakdown of the project into separate activities shall be acceptable to the City.
 - 2. Network activities shall include the following:
 - a. all construction activities.
 - b. submittals and approvals of materials and shop drawings.
 - c. the procurement , fabrication, and installation of critical materials and equipment.
 - d. all activities of the City or others that affect progress.
 - e. actions which must be complete prior to start of construction, for example, progress schedule approval, quality control program approval, and so forth.
 - f. activities for separate buildings and/or features shall be identified and grouped on the network and the interdependence of these groups shall be shown.
 - g. individual system startup and operation testing.

- h. Substantial Completion activity shall be shown comprising requirements specified in Division I to occur prior to the completion date.
 - i. contract required dates for completion of all or parts of the work
 - j. Final completion and acceptance activity late finish shall not exceed thirty days after substantial completion.
3. Show the following information on the diagrams for each activity: Preceding and following event numbers, description of the activity, and activity duration in calendar days. In calculating activity durations, Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and normal inclement weather shall be considered. The network diagram shall conform to the standards demonstrated in the sample attached at the end of this Section.
4. The mathematical analysis of the network diagram shall include a tabulation of each activity. The following information will be furnished as a minimum for each activity.
- a. preceding and following event numbers;
 - b. activity description;
 - c. estimated duration of activities;
 - d. earliest start date (by calendar days);
 - e. earliest finish date (by calendar days);
 - f. actual start date (by calendar days);
 - g. actual finish date (by calendar days);
 - h. latest start date (by calendar days);
 - i. latest finish date (by calendar days);
 - j. slack or float (in calendar days);
 - k. percentage of activity completed; and
 - l. Contractor's earnings based on portion of activity completed.
5. The mathematical computation shall compile the total value of completed and partially completed activities; and subtotals from separate buildings or features. The system shall also be capable of accepting revised completion dates as modified by approved time adjustments, shall re-compute all dates and float accordingly.
6. The analysis shall list the activities in sorts or groups as follows:

- a. by the preceding event number from lowest to highest and then by the order of the following event number;
 - b. by the amount of slack, then in order of preceding event number;
 - c. in order of latest allowable start dates, then in order of preceding event numbers, and then in order of succeeding event number; and
 - d. in order of latest allowable finish dates, then in order of preceding event numbers.
 - e. by responsibility in order of earliest allowable start dates;
7. Obtain information from subcontractors and others necessary to establish logic relationships, and durations. Resource loading is not required for activities other than those of the contractor and subcontractors.
 8. Resource Loading: Each activity shall have a corresponding schedule of quantities of labor, materials, equipment, and other resources directly incorporated into the activity.
- D. All milestones or Specific Completion Dates listed in these specifications, or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, represent only the major items of construction/erection work or interface dates. The Completion Dates are considered essential to the satisfactory performance of this Contract and to the coordination of all work on the project.
1. The Specific Dates listed represent the latest allowable completion dates. Earlier completion dates may be established as agreed by the Contractor, the Architect and the Owner.
- E. Should the Contractor plan to complete the Work earlier than any required Milestone or Completion date, the Owner or the Architect shall not be liable to the Contractor for any costs or other damages if the Contractor is unable to complete the Work before such Milestone or completion date.
- F. The Contractor shall provide and input all information required for development of the schedule for the work according to the requirements of this Section.
- G. The Contractor shall participate in a review and evaluation of the proposed network diagrams and analysis by the City. Resubmit any revisions necessary as a result of this review for approval by the City within fifteen (15) calendar days after the conference. The

approved schedule shall then be used by the contractor for planning, organizing and directing the work, for reporting progress, for requesting payment for work accomplished, and as the basis for any discussion or negotiation of time extensions. If changes in the method of operating or in scheduling are made, notify the City in writing stating the reasons for the change. The City may require revision and resubmittal for approval, without additional cost to the City, of all of the affected portion of the detailed diagrams and mathematical analysis showing the effect of any such change on the entire project. A change requiring resubmittal is one for which variation in estimated or actual activity duration, or variation in the logic sequence of activities creates a reasonable doubt, in the City's opinion, as to the contractor's ability to meet the contract completion date or dates; or which reflects a change in the logic relationships of activities on the critical path.

- H. The purpose of the project schedule and the planning meeting shall be to:
 - 1. Assure adequate planning, scheduling and reporting during execution of the contract;
 - 2. Assure coordination of the work of the Contractor and the various subcontractors and suppliers;
 - 3. Assist the Contractor in monitoring the progress of the work and evaluating proposed changes to the Contract;
 - 4. Assist the Contractor in the preparation and evaluation of the Contractor's monthly progress payments.
- I. Should the Contractor choose to have an outside scheduling consultant prepare the initial schedule, the Contractor understands and agrees to comply with all requirements of this Section.

1.02 POST AWARD ACTIVITIES

- A. Network Requirements
 - 1. Within fifteen (15) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect for review and comment, a CPM Schedule in precedence form for the construction/erection work scope. The Contractor shall provide three hardcopies and one electronic copy. Each succeeding submittal of the schedule will have the same requirements for number and type of submittal as the first. **The scheduling program shall be Microsoft Project, no substitutions will be allowed.** The CPM Schedule shall provide a complete and detailed sequence of operations of the Work within the time limits specified in the Contract.

- a. The CPM Schedule diagram shall include:
- (1) The order and interdependencies of the Contractor's activities and the major points of the interface or interrelation with the activities of others, including Specific Dates for completion. The following criteria shall form the basis for assembly of the logic:
 - (a) What activity must be completed before a subsequent activity can be started?
 - (b) What activities can be done concurrently? This includes activities with Start-to-Start and Finish-to-Finish relationships with or without leads and lags.
 - (c) What activity must be started immediately following a completed activity?
 - (2) Activities should be linked between major area separations of the project so that the individual areas do not imply complete independence. The critical path should run through all major areas, since the entire project must be completed.
 - (3) Conformance with and identification of the Specific Dates specified in the Contract Documents.
 - (4) The description of work by activity.
 - (5) Off site activities: The Contractor shall include in the CPM Schedule all procurement activities, which lead to the delivery of materials to the site. Upon written approval from the Architect, these activities may be submitted as a separate Off-Site Activities Schedule, properly correlated to the CPM Schedule. The Schedule of Off-Site Activities shall include the following:
 - (a) Dates for submittals, ordering, manufacturing or fabricating, and delivery of equipment and materials. Long lead items requiring more than one month between ordering and delivery to the site shall be clearly noted;
 - (b) All significant Contractor activities during the fabrication and erection/installation in a Contractor's plant or on a job site,

including materials / equipment purchasing, and delivery;

- (c) Contractor's drawings and submittals to be prepared and submitted to the Architect.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for expediting the delivery of all material to be furnished by him so that construction progress is maintained according to the current Schedule for the Work.

Submittals, equipment orders and similar items are to be treated as Schedule activities, and shall be given appropriate activity numbers.

- (6) Delivery of Owner-furnished material and equipment.
- (7) Shop fabrication and delivery.
- (8) Critical Path (or Paths).
- (9) Testing of equipment and materials.

- B. The identity, duration and logic of activities comprising the CPM Schedule shall meet the following criteria:

1. Activity boundaries shall be easily measurable and descriptions shall be clear and concise. Do not preface activity descriptions with "Begin" or "Complete." The beginning and end of each activity shall be readily verifiable, and progress should be quantifiable.
2. Responsibility for each activity shall be identified with a single performing organization.
3. The cost component for each activity shall be provided. The sum of the activity cost components shall equal the contract price. No costs, however, shall be assigned to manufacture or delivery activities.
4. Potential problems or constraints related to the implementation of the construction plan shall be identified in writing.
5. Seasonal weather conditions, utility coordination, no-work periods, expected job learning curves, and other foreseeable delays to activities shall be considered and included in the planning and scheduling of all work. Seasonal weather conditions shall be based upon the historic weather records published for the local Contractors by National Data Centers.
6. Maximize Start-To-Start and Finish-To-Finish activity relationships. Overlapping activities minimizes out-of-sequence problems that arise when most relationships are Finish-To-Start with zero lead or lag.

7. Imposed completion dates for events other than the Specified Completion Dates will not be permitted.
8. The level of detail of the CPM Schedule shall be such that activity durations over fifteen (15) working days shall be kept to a minimum except for non-construction activities such as shop drawing and sample submittals, fabrication and delivery of materials and equipment, delivery of equipment, concrete curing, and General Conditions activities, or with the approval of the Architect. The Architect has final approval of, and can request further breakdowns of activities, in order to facilitate tracking and accuracy of pay requests.
9. The CPM Schedule shall show an early completion date for the project that is not later than the project's required completion date. All activity durations shall be given in working days. The CPM Schedule also shall show the following for each activity:
 - a. Interfaces with the work of outside contractors, e.g., utilities, power, and with any separate contractor.
 - b. Description.
 - c. Estimated duration.
 - d. Early start (by calendar date).
 - e. Late start (by calendar date).
 - f. Early finish (by calendar date).
 - g. Late finish date (by calendar date).
 - h. Total float available in workdays.
 - i. Actual start date (by calendar date).
 - j. Actual finish date (by calendar date).
 - k. Activity code(s).
 - l. The Critical Path for the project, with said path of activities being clearly and easily recognizable on the time-scaled CPM Schedule Diagram. The relationship between all non-critical activities and activities on the Critical Path shall be clearly shown on the CPM Schedule Diagram.
 - m. The dollar value of each activity, not exceeding \$20,000.
 - n. The responsibility code for the Contractor or Subcontractor performing each activity or portion of the activity.
 - o. The percentage complete of each activity in progress or completed whether manually input or computer calculated.
 - p. An activity related to "Punchlist" will be incorporated into the schedule and schedule of values in an amount not less than 1% of total contract amount.

Payment for this activity will be made upon satisfactory completion of all punchlist work.

C. Submittals

1. Within fifteen (15) calendar days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect for review and comment, a CPM Schedule in precedence form for the construction/erection work scope. The submittal of the contract scheduling documents shall include:
 - a. A plotter-generated time-scaled network diagram showing activity descriptions, durations and relationships between activities. The critical path should be easily identifiable.

D. Approval Process

1. The Architect will review the Contractor's Schedule, and shall have five (5) working days to review and comment in writing.
2. The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the Schedule as soon as practical but in all cases within fourteen (14) calendar days. The Architect will have three (3) working days to review and comment on the revised Schedule.
3. Once the Schedule is approved, it will become the official Project Schedule and will be used to monitor progress of the Work, subject to such revisions made to the Schedule as provided for herein or in the Contract Documents, and to support requests for payment.
4. Acceptance by the Owner of the Contractor's CPM Schedule shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for accomplishing the Work within every Contract-required Milestone and Completion date. The Owner disclaims any obligation or liability due to acceptance of the CPM Schedule.
5. If the Contractor fails to provide the schedules within the time prescribed, or revisions to the schedule within the requested time, the Owner may withhold approval of payment until the Contractor submits the required information.

1.03 UPDATES

- A. The Contractor understands and agrees that their schedule is intended to accurately reflect at all times the status of the Project construction. The Contractor also understands and agrees that updating the schedule is a key component of this requirement and will make every reasonable effort to provide current information.

- B. Throughout the progress of the Work, the Contractor shall prepare and maintain a two-week manual bar chart field schedule reflecting the schedule of work activities accomplished for the previous week and the work scheduled for the forthcoming two weeks. This manual field schedule shall be updated weekly.

1.04 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. The submission and approval of progress updates and the calculations of the value of work done for any given pay period for each activity based on the percentage complete for that activity less the amount previously paid for past percentages complete and percent of retainage shall be an element of the evaluation of Progress Payments.
- B. No payment for work will be approved until the Contractor has complied with the provisions of this Section.
- C. An initial application for Payment for expenditures not directly related to Work accomplished at the project will be allowed before the acceptance of the Contractor's schedule. This payment will be limited to such items as Permits, Bonds, Mobilization, and Insurance. Requests for payment for work items not included above will be denied without an approved schedule.

1.05 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

- A. In the event that certain activities shown on the Contractor's CPM Schedule fall behind to the extent that any of the specific Dates are in jeopardy, the Contractor shall be required, at no extra cost to the Owner, to prepare and submit to the Architect a supplementary Recovery Schedule, in a form and detail appropriate to the need, to explain and display how he intends to reschedule those activities to regain compliance with the CPM Schedule during the immediate subsequent pay period.
- B. The Contractor shall do the following, after determination of the requirement for a Recovery Schedule:
 - 1. Within three (3) calendar days, the Contractor shall submit a Recovery Schedule for acceptance to the Architect. The Recovery Schedule shall be prepared to similar level of detail as the CPM Schedule and shall have a maximum duration of one (1) month.
 - 2. Any revisions necessary because of this review shall be resubmitted by the Contractor for acceptance within two (2) calendar days of the conference. The approved Recovery Schedule shall then be the Schedule that the Contractor shall use in planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, performing and executing the Work (including all activities of subcontractors, regain compliance with the CPM Schedule.

equipment vendors and suppliers) for its one (1) month duration.

1.06 REVISIONS REQUESTED BY CONTRACTOR

- A. The Contractor understands and agrees that their schedule is intended to accurately reflect at all times the status of the Project construction. The Contractor also understands and agrees that changes or revisions to the schedule are key components of this requirement and will make every reasonable effort to provide information as quickly as possible so that the CPM Schedule accurately reflects current conditions.
- B. Should the Contractor, after approval of the initial CPM Schedule want to change the plan of construction, he shall submit the requested revisions to the Architect including a description of the logic for rescheduling the work, methods of maintaining adherence to intermediate milestones and specific dates and the reasons for the revisions.
- C. The Contractor shall revise the schedule to include the effect of changes, acts of God or other conditions or events that have affected the CPM Schedule. The Architect will have three (3) working days to review and either approve the change or reject the change in writing to the Contractor. If the requested changes are approved by the Architect they will be incorporated by the Contractor into the CPM Schedule in the next reporting period.
- D. When the Owner orders changes by Change Order that have the potential to impact the Contract Milestones or Specific Dates stipulated, the Contractor shall provide (when owner requests) a revised schedule indicating possible impacts. Should the Owner accept the change, it will be incorporated into the CPM Schedule by the Contractor.
- E. Neither the updating or revision of Contractor's Detailed Construction Schedule nor the submission, updating, change or revision of any report or schedule for Owner's review or non-objection of any such report or schedule, have the effect of amending or modifying, in any way, the contract Time, any Contract Completion Date, or Contract Milestone Dates or of modifying or limiting in any way contractor's obligations under this Contract.
- F. If at any time during the construction, it appears to the Architect that the Contractor's schedule no longer represent the actual prosecution and progress of the work, the Architect will request in writing a revision to the schedule. Any "out of sequence progress" problems will be considered evidence that the schedule needs revising. The Contractor then has three (3) working days to respond to that written request. In the event the Contractor does

not agree with the conclusion of the Architect regarding the schedule status of the project, it shall be resolved in accordance with the disputes clause of the contract.

- G. Failure to furnish any required submittal or information specified herein shall constitute a cause for withholding any part of progress payments.

1.07 FLOAT TIME

- A. Float or slack time is the amount of time between the earliest start date and the latest start date, or between the earliest finish date and the latest finish date of a chain of activities on the CPM Schedule. Float or slack time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either the Contractor or the Project. Contractor's work shall proceed according to start dates, and Architect shall have the right to reserve and apportion float time according to the needs of the project.

1.08 DELAYS AND TIME EXTENSIONS

- A. When the Contractor experiences change orders or delays and the Contractor requests an extension of time, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect a written Time Impact Analysis illustrating the impact of each change or delay on the current contract schedule completion date. The activity times used in the Time Impact Analysis shall be those included in the latest project schedule update.
- B. Extensions of time for performance as described in the Contract Documents will be granted only to the extent that time adjustments for the activity or activities affected by any condition or event that entitles the Contractor to a time extension exceed the total float or slack along the path of activities affected at the time of Notice to Proceed of a Change Order or the commencement of any delay or condition for which an adjustment is warranted under the Contract Documents.
- C. Each Time Impact Analysis shall be submitted within five (5) calendar days after a delay occurs or notice of direction for proceeding with a change order is given to the Contractor. If the contractor does not submit a Time Impact Analysis within the specified time period, the Contractor's rights to any additional time and cost are waived.
- D. Approval or rejection of each Time Impact Analysis shall be made within five (5) calendar days after receipt, unless subsequent meetings and negotiations are necessary. A copy of the approved Time Impact Analysis signed by the Owner and the Architect will be returned to the Contractor for incorporation into the schedule. The changes to the schedule will be incorporated into the Project

Schedule during the first update after agreement is reached on the Time Impact Analysis.

- E. In the event the Contractor does not agree with the decision of the Owner regarding the impact of a change or delay, it shall be resolved in accordance with the disputes clause of the contract.

1.09 COORDINATION

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate the work with that of the other contractors and shall cooperate fully with the Project Manager in maintaining orderly progress toward completion of the Work as scheduled.
- B. Failure of Owner-furnished equipment and materials to arrive as scheduled, or failure of other construction contracts to meet their schedule, shall not be justification for an extension of time, except where such failure causes, in the opinion of the Architect, an unreasonable delay in the Contractor's work, in which case the provisions of the General Conditions regarding extensions of time and extra work shall apply.
- C. The Contractor shall keep itself and subcontractors advised always while the work is progressing regarding delivery status of Owner-furnished equipment and material and of the progress of construction work being performed under separate contracts.
- D. The Contractor shall involve all applicable Subcontractors in the schedule development, updating, and revisions, if required.

1.10 DEFAULT

- A. Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this Section shall constitute reason that the Contractor is failing to prosecute the Work with such diligence as will insure its completion within the Contract items and may be considered as one of the grounds for termination by the Owner.

1.13 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

- A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a daily construction report, recording the following information concerning events at the site. Keep a copy at the site in a separate binder and submit duplicate copies to the Architect:
 - a. List of subcontractors at the site.
 - b. Approximate count of personnel per trade at the site.
 - c. High and low temperatures, general weather conditions.
 - d. Accidents and unusual events.
 - e. Meetings and significant decisions.
 - f. Stoppages, delays, shortages, losses.
 - g. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 - h. Emergency procedures.

- i. Orders and requests of governing authorities.
- j. Change Orders received, implemented.
- k. Services connected, disconnected.
- l. Equipment or system tests and start-ups.
- m. Partial completions, occupancies.
- n. Substantial Completions authorized.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01311

SECTION 01340

SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Submit, to the Architect shop drawings, product data and samples required by Specifications Sections or as specifically requested by Architect.
- B. Related requirements specified elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 01311: Project Schedule
 - 2. Section 01700: Contract Closeout:
 - 3. Section 01780: Record Documents
- C. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to Architect with Construction Schedule, a separate schedule listing dates for submission of all required shop drawings, product data and samples, tied into Construction Schedule with appropriate logic.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Original drawings, prepared by Contractor, subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor, which illustrate some portion of the Work showing fabrication, layout, setting or erection details.
- B. Shop drawings shall be prepared for this particular project. Drawings prepared specifically for other projects and revised for this project will be rejected.
- C. When necessary, base shop and setting drawings upon actual measurements taken at site and other job conditions. Show any variations and revisions to Contract Documents that are necessary for proper installation of work. Fabrication or installation of work shall not be started until shop or setting drawings have been checked and returned with "furnish as submitted" or "furnish as corrected" indicated by Architect.
- D. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Drawings.
- E. Submit shop drawings, required by Contract Documents for execution of Work, to Architect not later than 15 days prior to contemplated or actual need in shop or at site, and earlier where more time may be required for review.
- F. Provide shop drawings with cross-reference to drawing and detail numbers on Contract Drawings to facilitate review.
- G. Provide shop drawings which demonstrate to Architect that:

1. Contractor understands design concept of certain portions of Work.
 2. Equipment and material to be provided meet design and technical requirements of Contract Documents.
 3. Methods of fabrication and installation.
- H. After review, reproduce and distribute in accordance with Section 01300.

1.03 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings:
1. Modify drawings to delete information that is not applicable to project.
 2. Supplement standard information to provide additional information applicable to project.
- B. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance chart, illustrations and other standard descriptive data.
1. Clearly mark each copy and identify pertinent materials, products or models.
 2. Show dimensions and clearances required.
 3. Show performance characteristics and capacities.
 4. Show wiring diagrams and controls.
- C. Submit product data required by Contract Documents for execution of work, to Architect not later than 15 days prior to contemplated or actual need in shop or at site, and earlier where more time may be required for review. See Section 01300.
- D. Provide product data with cross-reference to Specifications Section of Project Manual to facilitate review.
- E. Submit number of copies per section 01300.
- F. After review, distribute in accordance with Article on Procedures above and provide copies for Record Documents.

1.04 SAMPLES

- A. Provide physical examples to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and to establish standards by which completed work is judged.
- B. Office Samples: Of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
1. Functional characteristics of product or material, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
 2. Full range of color samples.
 3. After review, samples may be used in construction of Project.

4. Include identification on each sample, with full Project information.
 5. Submit samples in ample time for review or selection, as applicable, so as to not delay Work.
 6. Take into account delivery time of all manufactured items when submitting samples.
- C. Submit samples of size and quantity specified, or, if not specified, of sufficient size and quantity to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of Product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
- D. Submit samples of finishes from full range of manufacturers' standard colors, or in specified custom colors, textures, and patterns, for Architect selection.
- E. Field Samples:
1. Construct each sample complete, including work of all trades required in finished Work.
 2. After acceptance, where appropriate and upon Architect written approval, field samples may be incorporated into Project.
 3. When directed, remove field samples not incorporated into Project from site.

1.05 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When specified in individual specification Sections, submit manufacturers' printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.
- B. Identify conflicts between manufacturers' instructions and Contract Documents.

1.06 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

- A. When specified in individual specification Sections, submit manufacturers' certificate to Architect for review, in quantities specified for Product Data.
- B. Indicate material or product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference date, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
- C. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or Product, but must be acceptable to Architect.

1.07 REQUIRED SUBMITTAL QUANTITIES TO ARCHITECT

Prints

- A. Construction Schedule:

- | | | |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | 8-1/2 x 11 inch size: | 7 |
| 2. | Larger than 8-1/2 x 11 inch: | 7 |
| B. | Survey Date: | |
| 1. | 8-1/2 x 11 inch: | 7 |
| 2. | Larger than 8-1/2 x 11 inch: | 7 |
| C. | Shop Drawings: | |
| | See specific section covering Shop Drawing submittal requirements. | |
| D. | Product Data: | |
| 1. | 8-1/2 x 11 inch: | 7 |
| 2. | Larger than 8-1/2 x 11 inch: | 7 |
| E. | Office Samples: | |
| | See specific section covering product or material. | |
| F. | Field Samples: | |
| | See section covering specific system. | |
| G. | Schedule of Values | 2 |

1.08 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission.
- B. Verify:
 1. Field measurements.
 2. Field Construction criteria.
 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
- C. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of Work and Contract Documents.
- D. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by Architect's review.
- E. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Architect's review of submittals.
- F. Notify the Architect, in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.
- G. Begin no work that requires submittals until return of submittals with Architect's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.
- H. After Architect's review, distribute copies.

1.09 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Make all submittals far enough in advance of scheduled dates for installation to provide all required time for review, for securing necessary approvals, for possible revision and re-submittals and for placing orders and securing delivery. Submission of all shop drawings shall be through the General Contractor.
- B. Submit one (1) original and six (6) prints of shop drawings. These will be distributed as follows: Original plus (1) copy to remain with the Architect, (2) for the city, (1) which will be returned, and (3) copies of product data which Contractor requires for distribution. Should the contractor require more copies for his use, he shall provide additional copies at no cost to the owner.
- C. Submit number of samples specified in each specification section.
- D. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Architect, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items. Partial submittals may be rejected.
- E. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
 - 1. Date
 - 2. Project title and number
 - 3. Contractor's name and address
 - 4. The number of each shop drawing, product data and sample submitted.
 - 5. Notification of deviations from Contract Documents.
 - 6. Specifications section it represents
- F. Submittals shall include:
 - 1. Date and revision dates
 - 2. Project title and number
 - 3. The name of:
 - a. Architect / Engineer
 - b. Contractor
 - c. Subcontractor
 - d. Supplier
 - e. Manufacturer
 - f. Separate detailer when pertinent
 - 4. Identification of product or material
 - 5. Relation to adjacent structure or materials
 - 6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
 - 7. Specifications section number
 - 8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification
 - 9. A blank space, for Architect review stamp

10. Identification of deviations form Contract Documents
11. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.

1.10 RESUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Shop Drawings:
 1. Revise initial drawings as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal.
 2. Indicate on drawings any changes that have been made other than those requested by Architect.
 3. Product data and samples: Submit new data and samples as required for initial submittal.

1.11 ARCHITECT'S DUTIES

- A. Review submittals with reasonable promptness as mutually agreeable among the various parties.
- B. Review for:
 1. Design concept of project.
 2. Information given in Contract Documents
- C. Review of separate item does not constitute review of an assembly in which item functions.
- D. Affix stamp and initials or signatures certifying the review of submittal.
- E. Return submittals to Contractor for distribution.
- F. The Architect may immediately reject any item without further review if it is not:
 1. Accompanied by a transmittal letter containing the required information.
 2. Submitted as a reproducible.
 3. Stamped "approved" by the Contractor.
- G. The review will be for conformance to the design concept and compliance with information given in the Contract Documents. The Architect will make notations directly on the reproducible.
- H. The review is intended to foresee unacceptable products and to avoid the possibility of their rejection at the site. The review shall not be construed as:
 1. Permitting a departure from the Contract Documents, unless specifically so noted.
 2. Relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for errors or omissions.

3. Acceptance of an assembly in which an approved item is a part.
 4. Approval of variations from previously approved items.
 5. Approval of dimensions.
- I. The Architect will review all samples. Such review will be for appearance only. Compliance with all other requirements is the responsibility of the Contractor.
 - J. Where the Contract Documents require the design of structural, mechanical or electrical systems or components of systems by a supplier, or where a Contractor initiates a change in the design of a system or component thereof, such systems or components shall be designed by a registered professional Architect or Engineer and all calculations submitted to this Architect for his records, prior to starting fabrication or installation of the Work. This Architect will not be responsible for the designs of such other professional Architects or Engineers.

1.12 VARIATIONS FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. If the Architect determines a variation from the Contract Documents is in the best interest of the Owner, and it does not involve change in the Contract price or item, the Architect, with the Owner's concurrence, may permit such variation.
- B. Unless the Architect receives immediate written notification, he will assume the Contractor approves any variation shown.
- C. If the Contractor fails to mention variations from the Contract Documents, he will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- D. When a variation from the Contract Documents is permitted and such variation involves corresponding adjustments in an adjacent or related item, the responsibility for making and paying all costs for such adjustment rests with the Contractor requesting the original variation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01340

SECTION 01370

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. See also the Schedule of Values Form in the Contract.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work Included: Provide detailed Schedule of Value breakdowns, of the agreed Contract Sum, showing values allocated to each of the various parts of the Work, as specified herein and in other provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. Related Work
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, Conditions of the Contract, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications.
 - 2. Schedule of Values is required by the Conditions of the Contract.
 - 3. Schedule of Values is required to be compatible with the "continuation sheet" accompanying applications for payment.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use required means to assure arithmetical accuracy of the sums described.
- B. When so required by the Architect, provide copies of the subcontracts or other data acceptable to the Architect, substantiating the sums described.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- C. Prior to first application for payment, submit a proposed Schedule of Values through the Architect to the Owner.
 - 1. Meet with the Architect and determine additional data, if any, required to be submitted.

2. Secure the Architect's approval of the Schedule of Values prior to submitting first application for payment.
3. Detail shall include, at a minimum, by site.
 - a. By building and/or site
 - b. By trade
 - c. By major activity
 - d. By activity
 - e. Equipment costs
 - f. Mobilization/submittal costs
 - g. Closeout services
4. Submit anticipated pay application draw (including Conditions of the Contract) for each month of the Project.

END OF SECTION 01370

SECTION 01400
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Quality assurance and control of installation.
 - 2. References.
 - 3. Field samples.
 - 4. Mock-up.
 - 5. Inspection and testing laboratory services.
 - 6. Contractor's inspection and testing responsibilities.
 - 7. Testing laboratory responsibility.
 - 8. State's responsibility
 - 9. Manufacturers' field services and reports.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 01340 - Submittals: Submission of Manufacturers' Instructions and Certificates.
 - 2. Section 01615 - Delivery, Storage and Handling.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

- F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion or disfigurement.
- G. Codes and Standard: Testing, when and where required, will be in accordance with pertinent codes and regulations and with selected standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date of Contract Documents.
- B. Obtain copies of standards when required by Contract Documents.
- C. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. Contractual relationship of parties to Contract shall not be altered from Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.04 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Install field samples at site as required by individual specifications Sections for review.
- B. Acceptable samples represent acceptable quality level for Work.
- C. Where field sample is specified in individual Sections to be removed, clear area after field sample has been accepted by Architect.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for job site handling and curing of concrete, mortar and grout test specimens, in strict compliance with all applicable ASTM specifications.

1.05 MOCK-UP

- A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this section and individual product sections.
- B. Assemble and erect specified items, with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.
- C. Where mock-up is specified in individual Sections to be removed, clear area after mock-up has been accepted by Architect unless directed otherwise.

1.06 INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. Owner will appoint, employ, and pay for services of independent firm to perform inspection and testing.
- B. Special inspection required by Specifications, code or ordinance, shall be performed by a qualified inspector selected by Owner and approved by Architect.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

1. The Special Inspector shall be a person qualified to inspect the particular type of construction or operation requiring special inspection. He shall demonstrate his competence to the satisfaction of the Sacramento City Building Official.
 2. Inspection by the Special Inspector shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
 3. Special Inspectors shall observe the work for conformance with the Drawings and Specifications and in accordance with the applicable provisions of California Building Code, latest edition, with any Sacramento City Amendments.
- C. Contractor shall cooperate and afford every opportunity for such inspections.

1.07 CONTRACTOR'S INSPECTION AND TESTING RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with independent firm:
1. Furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage and assistance as requested.
 2. Provide access to work and manufacturer's operations.
 3. Notify Architect and independent firm 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.
 4. Contractor shall make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use not specified in the contract documents.
 5. Furnish copies of mill test reports.
 6. Furnish casual labor and facilities.
 - a. To provide access to work to be tested.
 - b. To obtain and handle samples at site.
 - c. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 - d. For laboratory's exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.
 7. Arrange with laboratory and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's convenience.
 8. Should Contractor elect to exercise certain options in Specifications

necessitating additional testing or inspection, or if tests and/or inspections result from work performed other than during approved regular hours of work, costs for such testing and inspections shall be Contractor's obligation and Owner will make payment thereon and will deduct such costs from contract price.

- B. Retesting:
1. Retesting required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by same independent firm on instructions by Architect.
 2. Should initial tests indicate non-compliance with Contract Documents, costs for both initial tests and subsequent retesting occasioned by non-compliance, and all other related costs, including additional Architect's services made necessary by such failure will be charged to Contractor by deducting such costs from Contract Sum/Price.
- C. Notification: Contractor shall notify Testing Lab, Architect a minimum of 24 hours in advance of any operations scheduled for inspection and/or testing specified herein, to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of test. Work requiring inspections and testing by testing laboratory will not be performed without their qualified technician on the job site. If, after giving notice to the testing lab, the work requiring inspection and/or testing is not performed and the testing lab must make a second trip to the job site, the Contractor shall reimburse Owner for technicians time and travel expense. Where tests are required prior to Contractor starting work, Contractor shall arrange for testing far enough in advance so as not to delay the project or cause inconvenience to the testing lab.
- D. Contractor's Responsibility: The testing laboratory service provided by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Testing laboratory services are provided for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owner in monitoring the quality and performance of the Contractor's work. Results of tests made by the Owner's testing laboratory will be made available to the Contractor and shall be a basis for rejection of non-conforming or defective work. Additional tests/inspections required by the Owner shall not be the basis for any claim by the Contractor for additional compensation.

1.08 TESTING LABORATORY RESPONSIBILITY

- A. General: Testing laboratory shall inspect, test and document work performed on this project as described hereinbefore.
- B. Test Reports: Promptly furnish test reports of materials and work tested to

the Architect, Contractor, and Owner. Test reports shall include the name of the project, General Contractor, applicable Subcontractor, and Testing Laboratory, the locations, dates, and time samples were taken and tested, type of test, identification of sample, location in which the work sample was taken, record of weather conditions, evaluation of test results, conformance or non-conformance of test results with Contract Documents, name and signature of technician taking sample and performing tests, and any other information required by Architect.

- C. Inspection Reports: Furnish inspection reports for each site visit documenting activities, observations, and inspections of work; include observations on weather conditions, time and date, conditions and/or status of the work being inspected, actions taken, and recommendations or evaluation of the work. In addition to written reports, immediately notify Architect, Owner and Contractor of any portions of the work found to be in nonconformance with the Contract Documents.
1. The testing lab will promptly process and distribute required copies of test reports and related instructions to ensure necessary retesting and replacement of materials with the least possible delay.
 - a. Re-tests of all work shall be specifically indicated by the term "Retest" and shall be sufficiently descriptive to designate the date, location, and original test information indicating why the original was not in compliance with documents.
 2. The Laboratory shall send all test reports to the Architect and the Contractor.
 3. Special Inspection Reports: Within twenty-four (24) hours after each special inspection, submit two (2) copies of inspection reports to the Contractor, Architect, and Sacramento City building official. Include the following:
 - Date Issued
 - Project Title and Number
 - Name of Inspector
 - Date and Time of Inspection
 - Identification of Specifications Section
 - Location in the Project
 - Type of Inspection or Test
 - Date of Test
 - Results of Tests and conformance with Contract Documents
 - a. All Discrepancies shall be noted and brought to the attention of the Contractor for correction. If corrections are not made, notify the Architect and Sacramento City Building Official.

- b. Final Special Inspection Reports shall be signed and submitted by the special inspector, and shall state whether the work requiring special inspection was, to the best of his knowledge, in conformance with the approved Drawings and Specifications and the applicable workmanship provisions of the the California Building Code, Title 24 (latest edition), with Sacramento City Amendments.
- D. Codes: Conform to the requirements of the California Building Code, Title 24 (latest edition), and other applicable sections and standards, and any special requirements of the local Building Official having jurisdiction.
- E. Limits of Authority: Testing laboratory is not authorized to:
 - 1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Approve or accept any portion of the work (as relates to the Contractor's obligation to conform to the Contract Documents.)
 - 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

1.09 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY:

The Owner shall not be held liable for the actions (or lack of action) of the testing laboratory(s). The commencement of work by the Contractor shall indicate his understanding and agreement that all disputes or claims which may develop between the Owner's testing laboratory(s) and the contractor will be resolved directly between those two parties without involvement or responsibility on the part of the Owner, unless prior agreement is made in writing. Contractor shall advise the Owner of faulty inspections or tests performed by the testing laboratory but Owner shall not be held responsible for problems, damages, delays, replacement of defective work, etc. which may occur as result of the testing laboratory(s) faulty work in which case the Contractor's sole recourse shall be against the testing laboratory or other party at fault, but not against the Owner. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed as preventing the Contractor from hiring a separate testing laboratory to perform testing laboratory services, however, the Owner's testing laboratory inspections and tests shall be the basis for acceptance or rejection of the work by the Owner unless such inspection or tests are proven to be in error.

1.10 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- A. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect 30 days in advance of required observations. Observer shall be subject to approval of Architect and Owner.
- B. When specified in individual specification Sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to

observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust, and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

- C. Observers shall report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.
- D. Submit report in duplicate within 30 days of observation to Architect for review.

1.11 QUALITY CONTROL (QC) SYSTEM:

- A. The QC system shall perform the following minimum requirements:
- B. Inspection Procedures: The Contractor's inspection procedure shall be reported on the Contractor's Daily Quality Control Report and shall conform to the following:
 - 1. Preparatory Inspection: Shall be performed by the Contractor prior to beginning any definable feature of work or job feature and shall include a preparatory phase conference with the City, and Architect. Contractor shall submit a tentative schedule of upcoming preparatory conferences for approval with the quality control plan, and provide an outline of how the QC will implement the particular phase of work two (2) days prior to each scheduled preparatory conference, following the format indicated in the Preparatory Inspection Report Form provided by the City. The City will review this outline prior to the conference. The conference shall include:
 - a. A review of agreement requirements;
 - b. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved;
 - c. A check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required testing;
 - d. Examination of the work area for completion of all preliminary work.
 - e. A physical examination of required materials and equipment for conformance to approved shop drawings or submittal data.
 - 2. Initial Inspection: Shall be performed by Contractor as soon as a representative portion of the particular feature of work is complete and shall include examination of the quality of workmanship as well

as a review of control testing for compliance with agreement requirements.

3. Follow-Up Inspection: Shall be performed by Contractor daily to assure continuing compliance with agreement requirements until completion of the particular feature of work.

B. In addition to the three-phase inspection procedure, the Contractor's Quality Control representatives shall perform the following:

1. Perform detailed review, prior to submittal, of all shop drawings, certificates of compliance, and material and equipment submittals called for under these specifications. Certify with each submittal that all items therein are correct and in strict accordance with the agreement drawings and specifications except as may be otherwise expressly stated. Furnish submittals only after review and certification.
2. Establish and maintain an effective quality control and inspection system, which will assure and document that all supplies and services conform to agreement requirements whether constructed or processed by the Contractor, or procured from subcontractors or vendors. Document the system as specified herein. Make all documents available for review by the City prior to the start of construction and throughout the life of the agreement, and notify the City and Architect in writing of any proposed change to his inspection system.
3. Implement the system by the establishment of a quality control organization headed on a full-time basis by the Contractor's quality control representative (CQC), who shall be physically on the project site for the duration of the project, and whose responsibility is to insure compliance with the agreement. The CQC shall be assisted by other personnel, industry-recognized testing laboratories, or manufacturer's representatives, who are qualified to perform the various inspections, tests, and equipment adjustments required.
4. Perform the number and type of tests required by the agreement specifications and by other publications referenced.
5. Provide current records and documents as specified.
6. Maintain an approved system for identifying the inspection status of supplies.

7. Establish and maintain an effective system for controlling non-conforming material and removing materials and equipment which are not approved.
 8. Maintain full-size marked-up drawings with survey notes, sketches; nameplate data, pricing information, description, and serial numbers of all installed equipment; and other information depicting as-built conditions. Maintain this information in a current condition at all times until acceptance of the work and make it available for review by City personnel at all times. All variations from the agreement plans, for whatever reason, shall be indicated in the same general detail utilized in the agreement plans. This information shall be furnished to the City a minimum of two weeks prior to Contractor's Certification of Substantial Completion.
- C. After the agreement is awarded and before construction operations are started, the Contractor shall meet with the City and the Architect to discuss the QC system requirements. The meeting shall develop mutual understandings relative to system details, including the forms to be used for recording the inspections, administration of the system, and the interrelationship of Contractor and City inspection. Within five days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed the Contractor shall furnish to the City and Architect a QC system plan which shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used. Construction shall not start until the Quality Control plan is approved. This document shall include as a minimum:
1. The inspection organization.
 2. Number and qualifications of inspection personnel to be used.
 3. Authority and responsibilities of inspection personnel.
 4. Methods of inspection, including subcontractor's work.
 5. Schedule for use of inspection personnel by types and phase of work.
 6. Test methods including, as specified, name of qualified testing laboratory to be used, if applicable.
 7. Schedule for use of non-Contractor personnel and facilities, such as manufacturer's representatives and approved testing laboratories.

8. Method of documenting inspection and testing.
 9. A copy of a letter of direction to the Contractor's quality control representative, outlining CQC duties and signed by a principal officer of the firm.
- D. Provide and maintain all measuring and testing devices, laboratory equipment, instruments, transportation, and supplies necessary to accomplish the required testing and inspection to be performed by the Contractor. Calibrate all measuring and testing devices at established intervals against certified standards which have known valid relationships to national standards. Make the Contractor's equipment available for use by the City for verification of their accuracy and condition as well as for any inspection or test desired.
- E. Assure that the latest approved drawings, including shop drawings, specifications, and instructions required by the agreement, as well as authorized changes thereto, are used for fabrication, inspection, and testing.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE BY CITY

- A. The Contractor's Quality Control inspection system is subject to evaluation and verification inspection by the City to determine its effectiveness in supporting the quality requirements established in the agreement. The City may require joint City-Contractor inspections at any time and on a periodic basis to evaluate the effectiveness of the Contractor's Quality Control system.
- B. The City reserves the right to inspect supplies, services, materials, and equipment required by this agreement. City inspection will not constitute acceptance; nor will it in any way replace Contractor inspection or otherwise relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to monitor and control the quality of construction.
- C. The City may notify the Contractor of non-compliance with agreement provisions and the action to be taken. The Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails to comply promptly, the City may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to any such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

1.05 RECURRING DEFICIENCIES:

- A. In accordance with the General Conditions, the Contractor shall not build upon or conceal any feature of the work containing uncorrected defects. Payment on deficient items will be withheld until defects are satisfactorily corrected. The cost of additional City testing resulting from failure to comply with agreement requirements shall be deducted from the agreement amount.

IF RECURRING DEFICIENCIES INDICATE THAT THE QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM IS NOT ADEQUATE, CORRECTIVE ACTION SHALL BE TAKEN AS DIRECTED AND PROGRESS PAYMENTS WILL BE WITHHELD UNTIL SUCH CORRECTIVE ACTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

1.06 DAILY RECORD

- A. The Contractor's Quality Control Inspectors shall maintain a daily record of all inspections and tests performed for each shift of Contractor or Subcontractor operations in the format directed. These records shall:
1. Identify the project
 2. Include data on weather conditions
 3. Indicate the Contractor and/or Subcontractors working and their respective areas of responsibility
 4. List construction equipment, other than hand tools, at the job site and whether or not used on the report day.
 5. Provide factual evidence that continuous quality control inspection and tests have been performed, including but not limited to the following:
 - a. maintenance of Shop Drawing and Submittal Register;
 - b. monitoring of equipment and materials upon arrival at the job site for compliance with approved shop drawings;
 - c. proper storage of equipment including documentation of this responsibility on the daily report;
 - d. type and number of inspections or tests involved; results of inspections or tests; nature of defects; causes for rejections; proposed remedial action; and corrective actions taken.
 6. Include a current record of all inspections.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

7. Include a signed statement that all supplies and materials incorporated in the work are in full compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- B. Furnish the City, on a daily basis, a legible copy of all inspection records for permanent retention. The daily record of inspections shall cover all work placement subsequent to the previous report and shall be verified by the Contractor's designated Quality Control representative. A sample of an acceptable Contractor Quality Control Report form shall be provided by the City. All specified tests or portions thereof, whether performed by the City or the Contractor, shall be recorded and attached to the daily report of the date upon which the test occurs. CQC shall record these tests on forms similar to the "Test Report" form provided by the City. The "Test Report" form shall be augmented as directed to include all of the test data required to provide a complete report.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 01615
DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide for expeditious transportation and delivery of products to project site undamaged, on a schedule to avoid delay of the work.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel at the site to unload and handle products in a manner to avoid damage to products.
- C. Provide secure storage and protection for products to be incorporated into the work, and maintenance and protection for products after installation and until completion of the work.

1.02 DELIVERY

- A. Arrange deliveries of products in accord with construction schedules and in ample time to facilitate inspection prior to installation.
- B. Coordinate deliveries to avoid conflict with work and conditions at site.
 - 1. Work of other contractors, or Owner.
 - 2. Limitations of storage space.
 - 3. Availability of equipment and personnel for handling products.
- C. Deliver products in undamaged condition in original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
- D. Partial deliveries of component parts of equipment shall be clearly marked to identify the equipment, to permit easy accumulation of parts and to facilitate assembly.
- E. Immediately upon delivery, inspect shipment to assure:
 - 1. Product complies with requirements of Contract Documents and reviewed submittals.
 - 2. Quantities are correct.
 - 3. Containers and packages are intact, labels are legible.
 - 4. Products are properly protected and undamaged. Minor damages may be repaired, with approval of the Architect, provided the finish items are equal in all respects to new

work.

1.03 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Provide equipment and personnel necessary to handle products, by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.
- B. Provide additional protection during handling as necessary to prevent scraping, marring, or otherwise damaging products or surrounding surfaces.
- C. Handle products by methods to prevent bending or overstressing.
- D. Lift heavy components only at designated lifting points.

1.04 STORAGE

- A. Store products immediately on delivery, and protect until installed in the work. Store in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Store products subject to damage by elements in substantial weather-tight enclosures.
 - 1. Maintain temperatures within ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.
 - 2. Provide humidity control for sensitive products, as required by manufacturer's instructions.
 - 3. Store unpacked products on shelves, in bins, or in neat piles, accessible for inspection.
- C. Exterior Storage:
 - 1. Provide substantial platforms blocking, or skids to support fabricated products 4" above ground, prevent soiling or staining.
 - 2. Cover products, subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet coverings. Avoid use of nonvented plastic or canvas shelters that could create humidity chambers. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
 - 3. Store loose granular materials on solid surfaces such as paved areas, or provide plywood or sheet materials to prevent mixing with foreign matter.
 - a. Provide surface drainage to prevent flow or ponding of rainwater.
 - b. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.

- D. Arrange storage in manner to provide easy access for inspection.

1.05 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

- A. Maintain periodic system of inspection of stored products on schedules basis to assure that:
 - 1. State of storage facilities is adequate to provide required conditions.
 - 2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
 - 3. Surfaces of products exposed to elements are not adversely affected. Any weathering of products, coatings, and finishes is not acceptable under requirement of Contract Documents.

1.06 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- A. Provide protection of installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove when no longer needed, prior to completion of work.
- B. Control traffic to prevent damage to equipment and surfaces.
- C. Provide coverings to protect finished surfaces from damage.

1.07 DAMAGED PRODUCTS

- A. Damaged or deteriorated materials shall be removed from the premises. Replace materials that have been damaged.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01615

SECTION 01630

SUBSTITUTION REQUESTS / EQUALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. General:

1. This Section describes procedures for submitting, processing, and handling of requests for substitution and product options. Any substitution or option shall be in accordance with provisions of Contract Documents.
2. See Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions for additional information.

B. Address submittals to Architect.

1.02 PRODUCT SELECTION - GENERAL

- A. Base all bids on materials, equipment and procedures specified.
- B. Certain types of equipment and kinds of material are described in Specifications by means of trade names, catalog numbers and/or manufacturer's names. This is not intended to exclude from consideration other items which may be capable of accomplishing the purpose indicated.
- C. Other types of equipment and kinds of material may be acceptable to Owner and Architect. (Prior approval required; see substitution request form at the end of this section).
- D. Listing of a manufacturer implies acceptance of them only as supplier of a product which complies with specified item.
- E. Equipment, materials and methods of construction, if not specifically indicated, must be approved in writing by Architect/Engineer and be agreed upon by Owner prior to letting of Contract.
- F. Architect/Engineer reserves the right to require substitute items to comply color- and pattern-wise with base specified items, if necessary to achieve "design intent."
- G. No substitution will be permitted after letting of Contract, except as indicated herein.
- H. Conditional bids and voluntary alternates will not be considered.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S OPTIONS

- A. For products specified only by reference standards, any product meeting standards may be used.
- B. For products specified by naming several products or manufacturers, use any product or manufacturer named.
- C. For products specified by naming one manufacturer and product, and several optional manufacturers or products, select any named product and manufacturer which meets all specification criteria.
 - 1. Contract Documents are based upon use of primary manufacturer.
 - 2. By use of optional manufacturer or product, Contractor acknowledges that he will be responsible for all adjustments to fit product to the Work and for providing all additional work, equipment, and services required by use of product, at no additional cost to Owner.

1.04 REQUESTS FOR SUBSTITUTION / OR EQUALS

- A. Use form provided at the end of this section.
- B. Request constitutes a representation that Contractor:
 - 1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds, in all respects, specified product.
 - 2. Will provide the same warranty for substitution as for specified product.
 - 3. Will coordinate installation and make other changes which may be required for work to be complete in all respects.
 - 4. Waives claims for additional costs which may subsequently become apparent.
- C. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on Shop Drawings or product data submittals without separate written request, or when acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
- D. Only one request for substitution will be considered for each product. When substitution is not accepted, specified product shall be provided.
- E. Failure of Contractor to submit proposed substitutions for review in the manner specified and within the time prescribed shall be sufficient cause for disapproval by Architect of any substitutions so proposed.
 - 1. Where proposed substitutions are unacceptable to the Architect and originally specified item is not available through no fault of the

Contractor, the Architect shall select an alternate product. When such a selection results in a change to the Contract Cost or the Contract Time, the Contract shall be adjusted in accordance with the "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction."

- F. Contractor shall certify that each product submitted as a substitution is considered asbestos free in accordance with all applicable regulations of Federal, State and Local Authorities and Regulatory Agencies.
- G. "Or Equals" must be pre-approved prior to bid date.
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated, no item, material, or process will be reviewed later than 10 days prior to the Bid Date.
 - 2. All requests for pre-approval must be in writing.
 - 3. All items, materials or processes that are to be considered for pre-approval must be submitted in the manner described in the individual Specification Sections in which they appear, and must include all required and necessary support information, certificates, and product information needed for evaluation. Responsibility for assembling and providing adequate review material is solely that of the pre-approval applicant. Adequacy of the material submitted will be determined solely by the Architect, whose decision will be final.
 - 4. Inadequate applications will not be reviewed. Neither the Architect nor the Owner has an obligation to notify applicants of inadequate applications prior to the established cut-off dates for review.
 - 5. Neither the Architect nor the Owner has an obligation to review proposed equals prior to Bidding unless pre-approval of a particular material, method or item of equipment is expressly required in the Specifications.

1.05 SUBMITTAL DATA

- A. Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents. (Note: It is the responsibility of the submitter to supply the Architect with complete description and technical information so that the Architect can properly appraise the submittal. Lack of proper and sufficient information will be sufficient cause for rejection. Burden of proof of merit of requested substitution is on submitter.)
- B. For products:
 - 1. Products identification, including manufacturer's name.
 - 2. Manufacturer's literature, marked to indicate specific model, type, size, and options to be considered:
 - a. Product description.
 - b. Performance and test data.
 - c. Reference standards.

- d. Difference in power demand, air quantities, etc.
- e. Dimensional differences from specified unit.
3. Full size samples if requested. Architect reserves the right to retain the sample until physical units are installed on project for comparison purposes. Requester will pay all costs of furnishing and return of samples. Architect is not responsible for loss of, or damage to, samples.
4. Name and address of similar projects and name of Owner's Representative who can be contacted to discuss product, installation, and field performance data.
5. List other local projects for which the submitted product has been approved for use.
6. For construction methods:
 - a. Detailed description of proposed method.
 - b. Illustrate on drawings.
7. Itemized comparison of proposed substitute to specified item.
8. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
9. Relation to separate contracts.
10. Cost of proposed substitution in comparison with product or method specified.

1.06 SUBSTITUTION AFTER BID DATE

- A. No substitutions will be considered after bid date except for: Non-availability of specified item due to strikes, lockouts, bankruptcy, discontinuance of production, proven shortage, or similar occurrences or when the contractor pays the owner a credit acceptable to the Owner and compensates the Architect for additional review time.
- B. Notify Architect, in writing (with a copy being sent to the Owner) with substantiating data as soon as non-availability becomes apparent, to avoid delay in construction.
- C. Forward submittal data as required for substitutions above.

1.07 REJECTION OF SUBSTITUTION OR "EQUALS"

- A. Substitutions and/or "Equals" will not be considered if:
 1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings, or project data submittals, without formal request submitted in accordance with this Section.
 2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents or building spaces.
 3. Request for substitution does not indicate specific item for which request is submitted. Acceptance of a manufacturer only will not be made.

1.08 PRIOR APPROVALS

- A. Prior approval does not automatically mean equipment is approved. Final submittals and shop drawings shall be made as required by the Specifications for final approval of all equipment and materials. Any changes required due to substitution is the Contractor's responsibility.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01630

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

TO:

PROJECT:

SPECIFIED ITEM: _____

SECTION: _____ PAGE: _____ PARAGRAPH: _____ DESCRIPTION: _____

The undersigned requests consideration of the following:

PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION:

Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the requests; applicable portions of the data are clearly identified. Attached data also includes description of changes to Contract Documents which proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

The undersigned states that the following paragraphs, unless modified on attachments, are correct:

1. The proposed substitution does not affect dimensions shown on Drawings.
2. The undersigned will pay for changes to the building design, including engineering, design, detailing and construction costs caused by the requested substitution.
3. The proposed substitution will have no adverse affect on other trades, the construction schedule or specified warranty requirements.
4. Maintenance and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution.

The undersigned further states that the function, appearance and quality of the proposed substitution are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

Submitted by: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Firm: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____

Attachments:

Accepted: City _____ NLA _____ Rejected: City _____ NLA _____
By: _____ Date: _____ (City)
By: _____ Date: _____ (NLA)

SECTION 01700

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Description of Requirements.
 - 2. Closeout Procedures.
 - 3. Record Document Submittals.
 - 4. Final Cleaning.
 - 5. System Start-Up.
 - 6. Testing.
 - 7. Training.
 - 8. Adjusting and Balancing.
 - 9. Operation and Maintenance Data.
 - 10. Warranties and Bonds.
 - 11. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials.
 - 12. Prerequisites to Substantial Completion.
 - 13. Prerequisites to Final Acceptance.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 01010 - Summary of Work.

1.02 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Definitions: Project Closeout is the terminology used to describe certain collective project requirements, indicating completion of Work, that shall be fulfilled near end of Contract time in preparation for Final Acceptance and occupancy of Work by the Owner, as well as final payment to Contractor and normal termination of Contract.
- B. Time of Contract Closeout is directly related to "Substantial Completion"; therefore, time of closeout may be either single time period for entire Work or series of time periods for individual elements of Work that have been certified as substantially complete at different dates. This time variation, if any, shall be applicable to other provisions of this Section.

1.03 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, Work has been inspected, and that Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect's review.
- B. Provide submittals to Architect that are required by governing or other authorities.

- C. Submit written request for final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.

1.04 RECORD DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Specific requirements for Record Documents are indicated in individual Sections of these Specifications. Other requirements are indicated in General Conditions. General submittal requirements are indicated in Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples.
- B. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes. Protect from deterioration and loss.
 - 1. Architect will monitor Record Documents and compare to Contractor's payment application on monthly basis.
 - 2. Up-to-date Record Documents are prerequisite to Final Acceptance and approval of Final Payment Request.
- C. Record Drawings:
 - 1. Maintain record set of blue or black line prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings in clean, undamaged condition. Accurately indicate depth of all concealed mechanical items, buried piping, locations of cleanouts, etc., from walls and centerlines utilizing standard industry practice. Provide to the Architect prior to acceptance of the completed project one complete set of construction documents revised to show "As-Installed" conditions, including addenda and change order items.

Recording "As Built" Conditions:
 - a. Record information carefully and neatly, with red ink on "Record Drawing" Set kept on site.
 - b. Label each sheet "Record Drawing" in large, neat red letters. Label the record copy of other documents "Record".
 - 3. Record the following information on the site "Record Drawings". Obtain verification of changes by Inspector's initialing of each change.
 - a. Changes made by Change Orders and other modifications.
 - b. Locations of Work buried under and outside the building; such as plumbing and electrical lines and conduits. Establish locations of

underground Work by dimensions to column lines or walls, locating turns, and by centerline or invert elevations and rates of fall.

- c. Locations of significant Work concealed inside the building whose general locations have been changed, as approved, from those shown on the Contract Documents. Give sufficient information to easily locate work concealed in the building.
- d. Locations of items, not necessarily concealed, which have been changed, as approved, from the locations shown on the Contract Documents.
- e. Nameplate data, description, and serial numbers of all equipment on equipment schedules.
- f. In addition to the previously specified requirements for Record Drawings:
 - 1. Keep up to date during the progress of the Work; make available to the City at any time.
 - 2. Furnish additional drawings as necessary for clarification.
 - 3. Record deviations from the sizes, locations and other features of installations shown in the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Drawing to scale:
 - a) Locate main runs of piping, conduit, ductwork and similar items by dimensions.
 - b) Locate other items either by dimensions or in relation to spaces within the building.
 - 5. Furnish clean Record Drawings, made from final Shop Drawings that have been updated to show actual conditions, as specified in the individual specification sections.
- D. Transmit to the City at time of acceptance of the Work and prior to final payment, using the site record drawings for reference, prepared final "Record As-Built Drawing" drawings on permanent, reproducible prints of original Construction Documents and all shop drawings.

In addition, provide one copy of all Record As-Built Drawings in AutoCad format (version 2005 or later) and one PDF copy of same drawings. AutoCad drawings shall be fully modifiable.

- E. Specifications and Addenda:
1. Mark each Specification Section to record:
 - a. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item actually incorporated in the Work.
 - b. Changes made by Change Order and other modifications.
- F. Large-scale layout drawings:
1. The preparation of large-scale, detailed layout drawings may be required for the work of Division's 15 and 16 of these Specifications. These layout drawings are not Shop Drawings as defined by the Contract Documents, but, together with Shop Drawings or layout drawings of other affected Work, are used to check, coordinate and integrate the various types of work.
 2. If furnished, include the layout drawings as part of the Project Record Drawings.
- G. Sign and date the completed Project Record Documents and submit them to the City for review and acceptance prior to any request for verification of Substantial Completion.
1. Mark-up set of Record Drawings to show actual installation where installed work varies substantially from work as originally shown.
 2. Mark whichever Drawing (Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings), are most appropriate and most capable of showing actual "field" condition fully and accurately. Consolidate information on complete systems or units of work on minimum number of Drawing Sheets required to properly document changes.
 3. Give particular attention to concealed work that would be difficult to measure and record at later date.

4. Mark record set with red erasable pencil and where feasible, use other color to distinguish between variations in separate categories of Work.
5. Show all backing material and other embedded or concealed items required for installation of future work by Owner.
6. Organize Record Drawing sheets into manageable sets, separated by construction discipline, and bind with durable cover sheet. Print suitable titles, dates and other identification on cover of each set.

D. Record Specifications:

1. Maintain one complete copy of Project Manual, including Specifications and Addenda, and one copy of other written Construction Documents such as change orders, supplemental instructions and similar modifications issued in printed form during construction.
2. Mark these documents to show substantial variations in actual Work performed in comparison with text of Specifications and modifications issued.
3. Note related Record Drawing information and Product Data, where applicable.
4. Upon completion of Work, submit Record Specifications to Architect for Owner's records. Provide one copy of Record Specifications in modifiable Microsoft Word (Version 2003 or later) and one PDF copy.

E. Record Product Data:

1. Maintain one copy of each Product Data submittal approved for Project.
2. Mark documents to show significant variations in actual work performed in comparison with submitted information.
3. Include both variations in products as delivered to Site and variations from manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation.
4. Give particular attention to concealed products and portions of Work that cannot otherwise be readily discerned at later date by direct observation.

5. Note related change orders and markup of Record Drawings and Record Specifications.
6. Upon completion of mark-up, and no later than Final Acceptance of the Project, provide written verification that all Record Product Data has been transmitted to Architect for Owner's records. Provide one copy of all Record Product Data in PDF format.

F. Record Sample Submittal:

1. Immediately prior to date or dates of Substantial Completion, Contractor shall meet at Site with Architect and Owner's representative to determine which, if any, of submitted Samples that have been maintained by Contractor during progress of Work, shall be submitted to Owner for record purposes.
2. Comply with delivery to Owner's designated location.

G. Miscellaneous Record Submittals:

1. Refer to other Sections of these Specifications for requirements of miscellaneous record keeping and submittals in connection with actual performance of work.
2. Immediately prior to date or dates of Substantial Completion complete miscellaneous records and place in good order, properly identified and bound and filed, ready for continued use and reference.
3. Submit to Architect for Owner's records.

1.05 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Cleaning: Provide final cleaning of Work prior to Final Inspection at time indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of work to condition expected from normal commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations. Complete following cleaning operations before requesting Architect's review for Certification of Substantial Completion:
1. Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition.
 2. Clean or replace filters of operating equipment.

3. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
 4. Clean mechanical and electrical equipment and spaces, including tops of pipes, ducts, equipment, etc.
 5. Re-clean areas or equipment, after final inspection, if dirtied as result of Contractor's work in preparing for final inspection or completion of punchlist.
- B. Removal of protection: Except as otherwise indicated or requested by Architect, remove temporary protection devices and facilities which were installed during course of Work to protect previously completed Work during remainder of construction period or to protect public.
- C. Compliance:
1. Comply with safety standards and governing regulations for cleaning operations.
 2. Do not burn waste materials at Site.
 3. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property.
 4. Do not discharge volatile or other harmful or dangerous materials into drainage systems.
 5. Remove waste materials from Site and dispose of in lawful manner. Recycle all potential recyclables at nearest recycling center.

1.06 WARRANTIES

- A. Submittal Form:
1. Issue copies of each warranty as indexed section of Operation and Maintenance Manual.
 2. Separate each warranty with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, supplier and manufacturer, with address and telephone number of responsible principal.
- B. Preparation of Submittals:
1. Obtain warranties executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten days after completion of applicable item or work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of

beginning of time of warranty until Date of Substantial Completion is determined.

2. Verify that documents are in proper form, and contain full information.
3. Provide one copy of all warranties and guarantees in PDF format.
4. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal. All warranties and bonds shall be notarized.

1.07 PREREQUISITES TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. General: Complete the following before requesting Architect's review for certification of Substantial Completion, either for entire Work or for portions of Work. List known exceptions in request.
 1. In progress payment request that coincides with, or is first request following date Substantial Completion is claimed, show either 100% completion for portion of Work claimed as "substantially complete", or list incomplete items, value of incomplete Work, and reason for Work being incomplete.
 2. Include supporting documentation for completing as indicated in these Contract Documents.
 3. Submit statement showing accounting of changes to Contract Sum.
 4. Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents.
 5. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock of material and similar physical items to Owner.
 6. Complete start-up testing of systems, Performance Periods, and instruction of Owner's operating and maintenance personnel. Discontinue or change over and remove temporary facilities and services from Project Site, along with construction tools and facilities mock-ups and similar elements.
 7. Complete final cleanup requirements, including touch-up painting of blemished surfaces.
 8. Test fire and life safety systems in presence of Owner's Representative, Architect and City officials.
 9. Obtain other approvals as required.

10. Complete major punchlist items.
 11. Contractor shall submit copy of Contractor's Punchlist to Architect, clearly stating that building is ready for review with exception of items noted in Contractor's Punchlist.
- B. Review procedure: Upon receipt of Contractor's request for review, Architect will either proceed with review or advise Contractor of unfulfilled prerequisites.
 - C. Following initial review, Architect will either prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion or will advise Contractor of Work that must be performed before Certificate will be issued.
 - D. Results of completed review will form initial "punchlist" for final acceptance.

1.08 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When Contractor considers Work complete, he shall submit written certification that:
 1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 2. Contractor has inspected Work for compliance with Contract Documents.
 3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 4. The Project, properties, and streets are finally cleaned of debris and dirt caused by Contractor operations.
 5. Work is complete and ready for final inspection.
- B. Architect will inspect Work to verify completion status as soon as possible after receipt of Contractor's certification.
- C. Should Architect consider Work incomplete or defective:
 1. Architect will promptly notify Contractor in writing listing incomplete or defective work.
 2. Contractor shall immediately remedy deficiencies, and send second written certification to Architect that the Work is complete.
 3. Architect will re-inspect the Work.
- D. When Architect finds the Work acceptable under Contract Documents, the Contractor shall make closeout submittals.

1.09 REINSPECTION FEES

- A. Should Architect be required to make more than two Substantial inspections or one Final inspection due to Contractor's failure to correct specified deficiencies, the Contractor shall bear all costs (including compensation for the Architect's additional services) made necessary thereby.

1.10 EVIDENCE OF PAYMENTS AND RELEASE OF LIENS

- A. Contractor shall submit to the Architect the following:
 - 1. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debt and Claims (AIA Documents G706, or similar form approved by the Architect and Owner).
 - 2. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens (AIA Documents G706A or similar form approved by the Architect and Owner) including the following:
 - a. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens.
 - b. Separate releases or Waivers of Lien for each Subcontractor, supplier, and others with lien rights against Owner's property, together with list of those parties.
- B. Duly sign and execute all submittals, before delivery to Architect.

1.11 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

- A. Submit final statement of accounting to Architect, including the following:
 - 1. Original Contract Sum.
 - 2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
 - a. Previous Change Orders.
 - b. Deductions for uncompleted Work. (if any)
 - c. Deductions for Liquidated Damages. (if any)
 - d. Deductions for Re-inspection Payments (if any)
 - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
 - 4. Previous Payments
 - 5. Sum remaining due.
- B. The Architect will prepare and issue final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to Contract Sum not previously made by Change Orders.

1.12 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

- A. Follow procedures specified in General and Supplementary General Conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 01710

CLEANING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Work included: Throughout the construction period, maintain the project site where work is carried out in a standard of cleanliness as described in this section.
- B. Related work described elsewhere: In addition to standards described in this Section, comply with all requirements for cleaning as described in other various Sections of these Specifications.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Inspection: Conduct daily inspection, and more often if necessary, to verify that requirements of cleanliness are being met.
- B. Codes and Standards: In addition to the standard described in this section, comply with all pertinent requirements of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CLEANING MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide all required personnel, equipment, and materials needed to maintain specified standard of cleanliness.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General:
 - 1. Retain all stored items in an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access, not impeding drainage or traffic, and providing the required protection of materials.
 - 2. Do not allow the accumulation of scrap, debris, waste material, and other items not required for construction of this Work.
 - 3. Provide adequate storage for all items, awaiting removal from the job site, observing all requirements for fire prevention and protection of the ecology.
- B. Site:
 - 1. Weekly, and more often if necessary, inspect all arrangements of materials stored on the site; restack, tidy, or otherwise service. All arrangements to meet the

requirements of paragraph 3.01, A.1. above.

2. Maintain the site in a neat and orderly condition at all times to the satisfaction of the Architect.

3.02 DUST CONTROL

- A. Maintain continuous cleaning and wetting procedures to control dust pollution at project site and haul routes as required by governing authorities and the Contract Documents. Use power sweepers for street cleaning.
- B. Schedule cleaning so that resultant dust and contaminants will not fall on wet or newly coated surfaces.

3.03 FINAL/CLOSEOUT CLEANING

- A. Cleaning: Provide final cleaning of Work prior to Final Inspection at time indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of work to condition expected from normal commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations. Complete following cleaning operations before requesting Architect's review for Certification of Substantial Completion:
 1. Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition.
 2. Clean or replace filters of operating equipment.
 3. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
 4. Clean mechanical and electrical equipment and spaces, including tops of pipes, ducts, equipment, etc.
 5. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels and other foreign matter from sight exposed interior and exterior surfaces.
 6. Hose-clean exterior paved surfaces, rake clean other surfaces of grounds.
 7. Re-clean areas or equipment, after final inspection, if dirtied as result of Contractor's work in preparing for final inspection or completion of punchlist.
- B. Removal of protection: Except as otherwise indicated or requested by Architect, remove temporary protection devices and facilities which were installed during course of Work to protect previously

completed Work during remainder of construction period or to protect public.

C. Compliance:

1. Comply with safety standards and governing regulations for cleaning operations.
2. Do not burn waste materials at Site.
3. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property.
4. Do not discharge volatile or other harmful or dangerous materials into drainage systems.
5. Remove waste materials from Site and dispose of in lawful manner.

END OF SECTION 01710

SECTION 01750
WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified Warranties and Bonds.
- B. Compile specified Service and Maintenance Contracts.
- C. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Bid Bond: See General and Supplementary General Conditions.
- B. Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond: See General and Supplementary General Conditions.
- C. Warranty of Work After Final Payment: See General and Supplementary General Conditions.
- D. Contract Closeout: Section 01700.

1.03 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble Warranties, Bonds, and Service and Maintenance Contracts, executed by each of the respective Manufacturer, Suppliers and Subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: Four (4) each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly type in orderly sequence.
- D. Provide complete information for each item:
 - 1. Product or Work Item.
 - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address, and telephone number.
 - 3. Beginning date of Warranty, Bond, or Service and Maintenance Contract.
 - 4. Duration of Warranty, Bond, or Service and Maintenance Contract.
 - 5. Provide the following information for Owner's Personnel:
 - a. Procedure in case of failure or malfunction.
 - b. Instances which affect Warranty or Bond validity.
 - 6. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address, and telephone number.

1.04 SUBMITTAL FORM

- A. Punch sheets for 3-ring binder.

- B. Size: 8-1/2 x 11 inches.
- C. Fold larger sheets to fit into binder.
- D. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS": List:
 - 1. Title of Project.
 - 2. Name of Contractor.

1.05 SUBMITTAL TIME

- A. See Section 01700

1.06 SUBMITTAL LOCATION

- A. Bind with Owner's Maintenance Manual specified in Section 01700.

END OF SECTION 01750

SECTION 01760

SPARE PARTS & MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. General
 - 1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment and services for all spare parts and maintenance materials as indicated, in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Completely coordinate with work of all other trades.
 - 3. Although such work is not specifically indicated, furnish and install all supplementary or miscellaneous items, appurtenances and devices incidental to or necessary for a sound, secure, and complete installation.
 - 4. See Specification Sections for items required.

1.03 SUBMITTALS (SEE SECTION 01300)

- A. Spare parts and tools.
- B. Maintenance.
- C. Extra materials (attic stock).
- D. Inventory of parts, tools, and materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS

- A. Package in clearly identified boxes.
 - 1. Indicate manufacturer's name, part name and stock number.
 - 2. Indicate what the piece of equipment part or tool is for.
 - 3. Indicate name, address, and phone number of closest supplier.
 - 4. Indicate quantity

2.02 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Package in clearly identified boxes.
 - 1. Indicate trade name and stock number.
 - 2. Indicate which item material is to be used with.

3. Indicate name, address, and phone number of closest supplier.
4. Indicate Quantity.

2.03 EXTRA MATERIAL INVENTORY

- A. Upon Substantial Completion of the Contract Work, provide the Owner with extra materials (i.e., spare parts, etc.) as identified in respective sections of the Specifications. Deliver to the Owner when and as directed by the Architect on the basis of a written detailed inventory including a signed receipt from the designated Owner representative.

2.04 EXTRA MATERIALS (ATTIC STOCK)

- A. Package in clearly identified container, or install where indicated.
 1. Indicate trade name, stock number, size, color, etc
 2. Indicate where product is to be used.
 3. Indicate name, address, and phone number of closest supplier.
 4. Indicate quantity.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DELIVERY

- A. Deliver to location designated by Owner at time of final completion, unless Owner requests earlier delivery.
- B. Maintain signed receipts of all material, tools, etc. until the completion of the project. Receipts must be very specific of the items received, signed by pre-designated City of Sacramento Personnel.

END OF SECTION 01760

SECTION 01780

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples: Section 01340

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain at job site, one copy of:
1. Contract Drawings
 2. Specifications
 3. Addenda
 4. Change Orders
 5. RFI's
 6. Requests for Proposal
 7. Other Modifications to Contract
 8. Field Test Records
 9. Truck tickets for all imported material
 10. Current Construction Schedule
- B. Store Documents in approved location, apart from documents used for construction.
- C. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.
- D. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- E. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Architect and Owner.
- F. Record documents must be updated with all required information prior to approval of application for payment.

1.03 RECORDING

- A. The Architect shall provide (1) complete copy of all Contract Documents to the Contractor. The Contractor and/or Subcontractors under the Architect's direction shall record on one set of clean, new prints each and every change that is made from general drawings at the time it is made. This includes any changes that are made in partitions, doors, or otherwise in arrangement of construction of buildings as well as a complete record of exact manner in which electrical and mechanical work, piping, etc., are installed. Dimensions shall be included to accurately locate piping and other items that will be concealed underground or in finished building that may later be necessary to service or require future connection.

- B. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:
 - 1. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 2. Field changes of dimensions and detail.
 - 3. Changes made by Change Order, RFI, and Shop Drawing variations
 - 4. Details not on original Contract Drawings
- C. Shop Drawings: Provide all shop drawings.
- D. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark up each section to record:
 - 1. Changes made by Change Order.
 - 2. Other matters not originally specified.
 - 3. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item actually incorporated in the Work.
- E. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in 1/2 in. high printed letters.
- F. Keep record documents current.
- G. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.
- H. Record equipment serial numbers and their locations on the drawings.

1.04 SUBMITTAL

- A. Upon completion of the Project, and prior to final payment, the Contractor shall submit Project Record Documents to Architect for approval.
- B. If documents are not approved by the Architect, records of changes shall be revised and resubmitted by the Contractor.
- C. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter to Architect containing:
 - 1. Date
 - 2. Project title and number
 - 3. Contractor's name and address
 - 4. Title and number of each record document
 - 5. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.
 - 6. Signature of Contractor, or his authorized representative.

END OF SECTION 01780

SECTION 01800
VALUE ENGINEERING

PART I GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The City encourages voluntary development, preparation, and submittal of Value Engineering proposals (VEP's). Proposals may be submitted to the City for modifying the plans, specifications, or other requirements of the contract for the purpose of reducing the total cost of construction without impairing in any manner the essential functions or characteristics of the project. All aspects of the proposed change will be evaluated in determining the value of the proposed change to the project, for example: construction cost, service life, economy of operations, ease of maintenance, appearance, and design and safety standards.
- B. Value Engineering Proposals may be initiated by the Contractor including subcontractors, the City, and the Architect including consultants.
- C. Upon receipt of a Value Engineering Proposal (VEP), the City will assemble a preliminary review team to evaluate all aspects of the VEP, for example: construction cost savings, contractor costs to develop and implement the VEP, City costs to develop and implement the VEP, required design changes, and functional considerations.
- D. If the preliminary review results in agreement on the merits of further action on the VEP, the review team will recommend full development of the VEP. The City will estimate development, life cycle, and redesign costs, and the contractor will estimate and propose construction costs savings.

1.02 VEP Format.

- A. The Contractor shall prepare a Value Engineering Proposal which shall contain the following:
 - 1. A description of the proposed change and of the existing contract requirements affected by the proposed change.
 - 2. A detailed estimate of the costs of performing the work as originally designed and of the costs of performing in accordance with the proposed change.
 - 3. In association with the Architect, the Contractor shall illustrate the advantages and disadvantages of the existing design in relation to the proposed change.
 - 4. A statement as to the effect that the proposed change will have on the time required for completion of the project.
- B. The City shall prepare the following:
 - 1. A list of contract document changes required by acceptance of the proposed change, including any additional review fees, design costs, all public utility revisions, and all revised permit coordination fees.

2. A detailed estimate of City development and redesign costs required by acceptance of the proposed change.
3. In association with the Architect, an estimate of time duration for redesign effort required by acceptance of the proposed change.
4. An estimate of the effect of the proposed change on life cycle costs.

1.03 Analysis for Acceptance

- A. The review team will analyze the fully developed proposal for functional equivalence, characteristics, development costs, construction cost savings, and life cycle costs, and recommend acceptance or rejection by the City.
- B. The City will be the sole judge of acceptability of the proposal. The City's decision will be final.

1.04 Modification of Contract for VEP.

- A. Upon acceptance of a VEP, the City, Architect and Contractor will agree on the scope and price adjustments required. The contract price will be reduced by the following amount:
(Construction cost savings less contractor development costs less City development costs) multiplied by 0.50.
- B. Upon agreement as to changes in scope and price, the necessary change order will be issued, specifically stating that it is issued under the provision Section: VALUE ENGINEERING of this contract, and fully describing the required changes in the plans and specifications.
- C. During submittal, analysis, review, and negotiation of any VEP, the Contractor shall continue to perform the work in accordance with the original requirements of the contract unless otherwise directed in writing by the City.

END OF SECTION 01800

SECTION 01810
OWNER REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and All Divisions of these Specifications, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- B. This section shall be considered as Part 4 of all specifications Sections and shall be a supplement to all other division one specifications. If there are conflicts between this section and any other parts of these documents, the most stringent requirement shall govern. Conflicts must be brought to the attention of the Architect and Owner for determination of the best solution to the conflict. The Architect and Owners' decision shall be final.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

The Part 4 of all Sections of these specifications shall be amended or added and shall read as follows:

"PART 4 – OWNER REQUIREMENTS

4.01 DOCUMENTATION

- A The Vendor shall agree to furnish the City with service repair notes, and updates and revisions to system documentation, including software, on an automatic basis of a yearly minimum or as new updates become available, at no charge, with sufficient copies to cover all manuals and software originally supplied for all installations where required.

4.02 AS BUILT DRAWINGS

- A 10 days prior to the start of acceptance tests, the Vendor shall provide five (5) sets of as-built drawings showing the location, mounting details, installation details, interconnections, cable labeling, block and level diagrams, and records and results of tests performed and adjustments made. Vendor as-built drawings and test data shall also be provided in PDF format (one copy)

4.03 MANUALS

- A 10 days prior to the start of acceptance tests, the Vendor shall provide, as a minimum, the following sets of manuals:

1. One (1) operational manual for each piece of equipment, to include details of both hardware and software operation.
2. Five (5) operational manual sets. Each set shall include one operational manual for each type of equipment, with the entire set bound together as a master manual. (In labeled volumes if necessary).
3. Five (5) bound sets of all necessary installation and service manuals for each type of equipment installed.
4. Five (5) sets of installation and service manuals for all other equipment, including, but not limited to the following: controllers, UPS, generators, logic controllers, alarms, CCTV, access systems, chargers, power supplies, HVAC systems accessories, etc. One copy of all installation and service manuals shall be provided in PDF format.

B All manuals shall adhere to the following standards:

1. All manuals shall emphasize any notes of caution or warning that are intended to protect the operator, technician, or equipment from injury or damage.
2. Operations manuals shall include procedures that maximize operator efficiency and insure optimum equipment life.
3. Maintenance and service manuals shall show sufficient detail to allow a competent technician to perform all necessary troubleshooting procedures and repairs to the board and component level, to perform preventive maintenance, and to keep all adjustable equipment within acceptable operating tolerances. The manuals shall include:
 - a. Introductory material including equipment specification, special ordering information, detailed charts which list the kits and models that make up the equipment, and general safety information.
 - b. Procedures for unpacking, checking, installing, and adjusting the equipment.
 - c. Theory of operation, explaining the circuit-by circuit operation, including appropriate block diagrams.
 - d. Circuit schematics and descriptions, including annotations for theory of operation and maintenance information.
 - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance, service and repair, special disassembly, tests, and trouble-shooting.
 - f. Wiring diagrams with symbols, symbol designations and component values, voltage levels, and termination block details. Components shall be clearly marked with symbol designations and values, such as R1, 100K; C4, 20 μ f; U1, 8085; D3, IN222, etc. A parts list shall include each symbol component.
 - g. Parts lists, including part numbers for mechanical and electrical parts, and reference designations for all electrical parts. Each electrical part shall be identified by a reference designation on

the schematic diagram, as well as on the parts list. Mechanical parts shall be described, and part numbers provided.

4. Maintenance and service manuals shall be factory printed, not photocopies. Foldout schematic diagram sheets or other pages that require folding shall be a continuous sheet of paper without splices.

4.04 SOFTWARE

- A. The Vendor shall furnish and install the latest version of Operating System software for each piece of equipment supplied that requires software for operation. The software shall contain the manufacturer's full instructions for installation, setup and configuration. Any proprietary restrictions on software or documentation shall be identified and described. The software shall be licensed to the City for the life of the system. All software furnished shall be date compatible for a minimum of 90-years or the life of the system, which ever is longer. The vendor shall furnish the City with a licensed disk copy of all Operating Systems software and 2-copies of the user programmer's manual. The manual shall contain complete instructions on how to program all aspects of the system.
- B. The vendor shall furnish and install Application software required for setup and operation of the system. The software shall be fully tested for all aspects of its intended purpose. The software shall be licensed to the City for the life of the system. All software furnished shall be date compatible for a minimum of 90-years or the life of the system, which ever is longer. The vendor shall furnish the City with a licensed disk copy of all Application software and 2-copies of the user programmer's manual. The manual shall contain complete instructions on how to program all aspects of the system.
- C. If any of the software is stored on PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, flash or any other type of non volatile memory, the vendor shall provide the City with a means to reprogram it. If the data furnished is on disk, the Vendor shall provide the City with the operating program to apply to a PROM burner or other mechanism to load the program. Furnishing the City with a spare set of programmed IC chips that will become the property of the City will meet this requirement.

4.05 TRAINING

- A. Training Program
The Contractor shall coordinate with City representatives to develop a training program for system users, and for system maintenance personnel. The training program shall be approved by the City before implementation. Contractors may provide videotapes of their training classes. The City shall be authorized to videotape all training sessions for use in training additional City personnel.
- B. Training Classes
Immediately prior to system start-up, the Contractor shall conduct training classes in accordance with the agreed-upon program.

1. The Contractor shall provide instructors who are highly skilled (with extensive training and experience on the equipment supplied under these specifications) as well as all necessary instructional materials.
2. A copy of a training manual shall be supplied to each trainee. The manual shall be written at a level appropriate to the trainee, and closely reflect the information imparted in the class. The listed classes are the minimum required training classes.

B. Notification Requirement

It shall be the Contractors responsibility to make these requirements for Documentation, Software and Training known to all subcontractors in writing prior to entering into any subcontracts. This requirement shall become a part of the subcontract. If the contractor fails to do so, the City will have the right to require the contractor to replace entire control systems that are not compliant with systems that are, at no additional cost to the City.

END OF SECTION

**CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF Public Works
5730 24 Street
Sacramento, CA 95822
(916) 808.8423**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

For

**CITY OF SACRAMENTO
HISTORIC CITY HALL AND NEW CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL
PROJECT**

**915 I Street,
Sacramento, CA 95841**

SSA Project # 14066.00

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

May 26, 2015

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
HISTORIC CITY HALL AND NEW CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE BARRIER REMOVAL PROJECT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

00000	TITLE PAGE
00001	SEALS PAGE
00002	TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 22 50	MINOR DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING
----------	---------------------------------

DIVISION 09 SPECIALTIES

09 90 00	PAINTS AND COATINGS
----------	---------------------

DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES

10 14 00	DISABLED ACCESS SIGNAGES
----------	--------------------------

END OF CONTENTS

SECTION 02 22 50

MINOR DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Removal of designated construction; dismantling, cutting and alterations for completion of the Work; disposal of removed materials; identification of utilities; salvaged items; and protection of items to remain as scheduled.
- B. Related Documents: Note that Division 0 - Contracting Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, and the Drawings apply to this section.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Indicate demolition and removal sequence and location of salvageable items and location and construction of temporary work.
- B. Describe demolition removal procedures and schedule.
- C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped utilities and subsurface obstructions.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit description of system, inspection data, and parts lists.

1.03 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule work to coincide with new construction.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent and occupied building areas.
- B. Cease operations immediately when structure appears to be in danger and notify Owner. Do not resume operations until directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Erect, and maintain temporary safeguards, including warning signs and lights, barricades, and similar measures, for protection of the public, Owner, Contractor's employees, and existing improvements to remain.
- B. Erect and maintain temporary partitions to prevent spread of dust, odors, and noise to permit continued Owner occupancy.

- C. Protect existing materials and existing improvements not indicated to be demolished.

3.02 DEMOLITION

- A. Demolish in orderly and careful manner. Protect existing improvements and supporting structural members
- B. Remove demolished materials from site except where specifically noted otherwise. Do not burn or bury materials on site.
- C. Remove materials as Work progresses. Upon completion of Work, leave areas in clean condition.
- D. Remove temporary Work.

3.03 SCHEDULES

- A. Remove, store and protect the following materials and equipment:
 - 1. As directed in the Documents and by Owner.
- B. Protect materials and equipment remaining:
 - 1. As directed in the Documents and by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 90 00

PAINTS AND COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of paints and stains.
- C. Scope: Finish all interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated, including the following:
 - 1. Both sides and edges of plywood backboards for electrical and telecom equipment before installing equipment.
 - 2. Elevator pit ladders.
 - 3. Exposed surfaces of steel lintels and ledge angles.
 - 4. Prime surfaces to receive wall coverings.
- D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
 - 1. Items fully factory-finished unless specifically so indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
 - 2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
 - 3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
 - 4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, and operating parts of equipment.
 - 5. Marble, granite, slate, and other natural stones.
 - 6. Floors, unless specifically so indicated.
 - 7. Ceramic and other tiles.
 - 8. Brick, architectural concrete, cast stone, integrally colored plaster and stucco.
 - 9. Glass.
 - 10. Acoustical materials, unless specifically so indicated.
 - 11. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D 16 - Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications.
- B. ASTM D 4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Base Materials.
- C. CHPS; The Collaborative for High Performance Schools, www.chps.net.
- D. GreenSeal GS-11 - Paints.
- E. SSPC (PM1) - Good Painting Practice: SSPC Painting Manual, Vol. 1; Society for Protective Coatings.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Conform to ASTM D 16 for interpretation of terms used in this section.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 Submittals for procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on all finishing products, including VOC content.
- C. Samples: Submit two painted samples, illustrating selected colors and textures for each color and system selected. Submit on tempered hardboard, 9 x 12 inch (200 x 300 mm) in size.
- D. Certification: By manufacturer that all paints and coatings comply with VOC limits specified.
- E. Certification that paint products being supplied meet CHPS approved "low-emitting materials list".
- F. Certification: By manufacturer that all paints and coatings do not contain any of the prohibited chemicals specified; GreenSeal GS-11 certification is not required but if provided shall constitute acceptable certification.
- G. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures.
- H. Maintenance Data: Submit data on cleaning, touch-up, and repair of painted and coated surfaces.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified with minimum three years experience.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable code and CHPS Low-Emitting Materials list for VOC requirements for products and finishes.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
- C. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain, or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- D. Minimum Application Temperatures for Latex Paints: 45 degrees F for interiors; 50 degrees F

for exterior; unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

- E. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

1.09 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Supply 1 gallon of each color; store where directed.
- B. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide all paint and coating products used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.
- B. Paints:
 - 1. Base Manufacturer: Dunn Edwards Paints: EcoShield series, www.dunnedwards.com.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturer's (meeting CHPS Low Emitting Materials).
 - 3. ICI Paints North America: Lifemaster series www.icipaintsinna.com.
 - 4. Frazee Paint and Wallcovering; Envirokote series, www.frazee.com.
- C. Substitutions: See Section 01630 - Product and Substitutions.

2.02 PAINTS AND COATINGS - GENERAL

- A. Paints and Coatings: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed coating.
 - 1. Provide paints and coatings of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
 - 2. Supply each coating material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
 - 3. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute coatings or add materials to coatings unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.
- B. PRIMER
 - 1. Galvanized steel:
 - a. Prime all surfaces of galvanized sheet metal surfaces with the specified primer.
 - b. Galvanized surfaces may require special preparation to ensure good adhesion of the specified primer. Comply with the manufacturer's written recommendations regarding surface preparation.
 - c. Minimal preparation requirements to ensure good adherence of the primer are as follows:
 - 1) Remove all oils and grease prior to acid treatment.
 - 2) Acid treatment with 5% solution of phosphoric acid being certain to completely wet the surface.
 - 3) After the acid dries, the surface shall be rinsed with clean water and allowed to dry.
 - 4) If the specified primer does not adhere to the galvanized sheet metal, remove all loose primer and lightly sand the exposed galvanized surface and apply a second coat of primer.
 - d. Use of an undercoat or bonding agent to ensure good adhesion to the galvanized

sheet metal is permitted..

- 1) An undercoat or bonding agent shall not be substituted for the specified primer.
- 2) An undercoat or bonding agent shall not be substituted for minimal substrate preparation requirements.

C. Colors: Match existing.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS – EXTERIOR

NOT USED.

2.04 PAINT SYSTEMS – INTERIOR

- A. Paint WI-OP-3L - Wood, Opaque, Latex, 3 Coat:
1. One coat of latex primer sealer; Inter-Kote, Interior Acrylic Enamel Undercoater (W6325)..
 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
 3. Eggshell: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Low Sheen Latex Low Sheen Paint W602..
 4. Flat: Two coats of acrylic copolymer; Walltone, Interior latex Flat Paint W420.
- B. Paint WI-TR-V - Wood, Transparent, Varnish, No Stain:
1. One coat sealer.
 2. Satin: Two coats of varnish; WoodPride Professional Wood Finishes Water-Based Satin Varnish.
- C. Paint CI-OP-3L - Concrete/Masonry, Opaque, Latex, 3 Coat:
1. One-coat; EcoShield Primer, Low-Odor/Zero VOC, Interior Primer W600..
 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
 3. Eggshell: Two coats of latex paint; EchoShield Low Sheen Latex Low Sheen Paint W602.
 4. Flat: Two coats of acrylic Co-Polymer; EchoShield Flat, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior latex Flat Paint W601.
- D. Paint MI-OP-3L - Ferrous Metals, Unprimed, Latex, 3 Coat:
1. One coat of latex primer; EcoShield Primer, Low-Odor/Zero VOC, Interior Primer W600.
 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
 3. Eggshell: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
 4. Flat: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
- E. Paint MI-OP-2L - Ferrous Metals, Primed, Latex, 2 Coat:
1. Touch-up with latex primer.
 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
 3. Eggshell: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
 4. Flat: Two coats of latex enamel; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603

- F. Paint Mgl-OP-3L - Galvanized Metals, Latex, 3 Coat:
 - 1. One coat galvanize primer;
 - 2. Gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; 3028 Dulux Interior/Exterior Acrylic Gloss Finish.
 - 3. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; 1407 Dulux Ultra Semi-Gloss Acrylic Interior Wall & Trim Enamel.
- G. CI-OP-2E - Concrete Floor, Satin Enamel, 2 Coat:
 - 1. Satin: Two coats satin enamel; Groundworks Interior/Exterior Water-Based Porch & Floor Satin Enamel, 3018.
- H. Paint GI-OP-3LA - Gypsum Board/Plaster, Acrylic Co-Polymer, 3 Coat:
 - 1. One coat of waterbourne primer sealer; EcoShield Primer, Low-Odor/Zero VOC, Interior Primer W600.
 - 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of copolymer; EchoShield Semi-Gloss, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior Acrylic Semi-Gloss Paint W603.
 - 3. Eggshell: Two coats of latex paintl; EchoShield Low Sheen Latex Low Sheen Paint W602.
 - 4. Flat: Two coats of latex paint; EchoShield Flat, Low-Oder/Zero VOC, Interior latex Flat Paint W601.

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory Materials: Provide all primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials required to achieve the finishes specified whether specifically indicated or not; commercial quality.
- B. Patching Material: Latex filler.
- C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- B. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.
- C. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
- D. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
 - 1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
 - 2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.
 - 3. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Unit Masonry: 12 percent.
 - 4. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D 4442.
 - 5. Exterior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D 4442.
 - 6. Concrete Floors and Traffic Surfaces: 8 percent.
- E. Measure ph level of concrete slab at least 30 days after placement to confirm ph level < 10. Should ph level be > 10, notify Architect and paint manufacturer.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to coating application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
- D. Surfaces: Correct defects and clean surfaces which affect work of this section. Remove or repair existing coatings that exhibit surface defects.
- E. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
- F. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.
- G. Concrete and Unit Masonry Surfaces to be Painted: Remove dirt, loose mortar, scale, salt or alkali powder, and other foreign matter. Remove oil and grease with a solution of tri-sodium phosphate; rinse well and allow to dry. Remove stains caused by weathering of corroding metals with a solution of sodium metasilicate after thoroughly wetting with water. Allow to dry.
- H. Gypsum Board Surfaces to be Painted: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.
- I. Plaster Surfaces to be Painted: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.
- J. Aluminum Surfaces to be Painted: Remove surface contamination by steam or high pressure water. Remove oxidation with acid etch and solvent washing. Apply etching primer immediately following cleaning.
- K. Galvanized Surfaces to be Painted: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent. Apply coat of etching primer.
- L. Uncorroded Uncoated Steel and Iron Surfaces to be Painted: Remove grease, mill scale, weld splatter, dirt, and rust. Where heavy coatings of scale are evident, remove by hand wire brushing or sandblasting; clean by washing with solvent. Apply a treatment of phosphoric acid solution, ensuring weld joints, bolts, and nuts are similarly cleaned. Prime paint entire surface; spot prime after repairs.
- M. Shop-Primed Steel Surfaces to be Finish Painted: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Re-prime entire shop-primed item.
- N. Interior Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.
- O. Exterior Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Remove dust, grit, and foreign matter. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections. Fill nail holes with tinted exterior calking compound after prime coat has been applied. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.
- P. Exterior Wood to Receive Transparent Finish: Remove dust, grit, and foreign matter; seal

knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes with tinted exterior calking compound after sealer has been applied. Prime concealed surfaces.

- Q. Wood Doors to be Field-Finished: Seal wood door top and bottom edge surfaces with clear sealer.
- R. Metal Doors to be Painted: Prime metal door top and bottom edge surfaces.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Remove unfinished louvers, grilles, covers, and access panels on mechanical and electrical components and paint separately.
- B. Exterior Wood to Receive Opaque Finish: If final painting must be delayed more than 2 weeks after installation of woodwork, apply primer within 2 weeks and final coating within 4 weeks.
- C. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.
- E. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
- F. Apply each coat to uniform appearance.
- G. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.
- H. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
- I. Wood to Receive Transparent Finishes: Tint fillers to match wood. Work fillers into the grain before set. Wipe excess from surface.
- J. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.06 SCHEDULE - SURFACES TO BE FINISHED

- A. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
 - 1. Items fully factory-finished unless specifically noted.
 - 2. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels.
 - 3. Stainless steel items.
- B. Paint the surfaces described below under Schedule - Paint Systems.
- D. Paint both sides and edges of plywood backboards for electrical and telephone equipment before installing equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 44 00

DISABLED ACCESS SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Accessibility signage per Signage Schedule. Signage types as shown on Drawings include, but are not necessarily limited to, following –
 1. ISA entrance signs.
 2. Door symbols at restrooms and restroom identification signs with tactile/Braille text.
 3. Tactile/Braille exit, exit route, and room identification signs.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. 2010 ADAAG – Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
- B. ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials
 1. D4802 - Standard Specification for Poly(Methyl Methacrylate) Acrylic Plastic Sheet
- C. CBC - California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 24, Part 2, also known as California Building Code, 2013 edition

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. ISA (International Symbol of Accessibility or wheelchair pictogram): Pictogram mandated for use by ADAAG to identify, direct to, or inform about accessible facilities and features of building or building site.
- B. Non-glare: Between 11 and 19 degrees gloss on 60-degree glossometer.
- C. Pictogram: Pictorial symbol that is recognized as representing activities, facilities, or concepts.
- D. Tactile/Braille Sign: Sign that can be perceived using sense of touch and has raised characters and Braille in compliance with CBC 2013 Section 11B-703.2.

1.04 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with CBC and ADAAG requirements to extent shown on Drawings and unless otherwise specified.
- B. Finishes: Non-glare, non-reflective; to provide minimum acceptable contrast between characters/symbols and background of not less than 70% in accordance with ADAAG formula for determining light reflectance values (LRVs) of colors.
- C. Edges and Corners of Tactile/Braille Signage: Eased edges with corner radii not to exceed 1/8th inch; frameless.

- D. Tactile (or Raised) Characters:
1. Character height: (See Plans) based on measurement of "I" character.
 2. Raise: 1/32nd inch above background surface.
 3. Uppercase exclusively.
 4. Font: San serif. Italic or oblique styles will not be permitted.
 5. Character proportions. Characters shall be selected from fonts where the width of the uppercase letter "O" is 60 percent minimum and 110 percent maximum of the height of the uppercase letter "I". See CBC 2013 Section 11B-703-2-4.
 6. Stroke thickness. Stroke thickness of the uppercase letter "I" shall be 15 percent maximum of the height of the character. See CBC 2013 Section 11B-703.2.6.
- E. Braille:
1. California Contract Grade 2.
 2. Distance from adjacent character or pictogram: At least 3/8th inch.
 3. Dot locations: 1/10th inch on centers in each cell with 3/10ths inch between cells, measured from first column of dots in first cell to second column of dots in second cell. (See Plan.)
 4. Raise: At least 1/40th min. to 1/27th max. inch above background surface.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 Submittals for procedures.
- B. Product data for each type of sign specified including details of construction relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, finishes, and anchorage methods.
- C. Shop drawings showing fabrication and erection of signs. Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show anchors, grounds, layout, reinforcement, accessories, and installation details.
1. Provide message list for each sign required, including large-scale details of wording and lettering layout, including Braille.
 2. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, provide setting drawings, templates, and directions for installation of anchor bolts and other anchors to be installed as a unit Work in other Sections.
- D. Samples: Provide the following samples of each sign component for initial selection of color, pattern, and surface texture as required and for verification of compliance with requirements indicated.
- E. Samples for verification of color, pattern, and texture selected and compliance with requirements indicated:
1. Provide samples for each material, color, texture, and pattern required. On each panel, not less than 4 inches by 4 inches, include a representative sample of the graphic image process required, showing graphic style, and colors and finishes of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices.
 2. Provide samples of each cast bronze letter style and finish type and color at full size.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Single-Source Responsibility: For each exterior sign type required, obtain signs from one source of a single manufacturer. For all interior sign types required, obtain signs from one source of a single manufacturer. Exterior and interior signage may be by different manufacturers.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: In accordance with CBC 2013 Edition.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Supply 500 extra card stock of name tags; store where directed.
- B. Label each container with project title information, description of usage and re-ordering information.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE SIGNAGE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Based on capability to perform to these specifications and for purpose of establishing quality, following companies are specified; products approved equal will be permitted.

H. Toji & Company
15320 South Broadway
Gardena, CA 90248
Phone: 310 323-5210
Fax: 310 329-7621
Web site: www.4adasigns.com

Ellis & Ellis Sign Systems
1111 Joellis Way
Sacramento, CA 95815
Phone: (916) 924-1936
Email: info@ellissigns.com
Web site: www.ellissigns.com

Weidner Architectural Signage
Weidner Architectural Signage/House Of Signs Inc
5001 24th St
Sacramento, CA, 95822
Phone: (916) 452-8000
Web site: www.Weidnersignage.com

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Acrylic Plastic Sheet: ASTM D-4802; non-glare type with integral or second surface color; thicknesses as noted. Ensure that non-glare surfaces presents same appearance irrespective of thickness; same as Mitsubishi Rayon America's "Shinkolite-A L type;" or approved equal.
- B. Aluminum: Sheet, alloy and temper suitable for signage use; 0.63 inch thick thickness.

- C. Braille: California Grade 2; clear acrylic; for securing by Raster™ method.
- D. Tactile signs shall be fabricated of minimum 1/8 inch, non-glare acrylic, with integral or second surface color, same as Mitsubishi "Shinkolite," or approved equal.
- E. Mounting Tape: Double-sided vinyl foam tape as manufactured by 3M or approved equal.
- F. Fasteners: Use concealed fasteners fabricated from metals that are not corrosive to the sign material and mounting surface. Where exposed fasteners are indicated or required, use "torx type" tamper-proof security screws.
- G. Anchors and Inserts: Use nonferrous metal or hot-dipped galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance.
- H. Coatings for Acrylic Plastic Sheet: Use colored coatings, including inks and paints for copy and background colors, that are recommended by acrylic manufacturers for optimum adherence to acrylic surface and are non-fading for the application intended. Provide clear, matte polyurethane protective coating compatible with acrylic plastic sheet and applied colored coatings.
- I. Acrylic Appliqué Sheets: Single-ply modified acrylic sheets specifically designed manufacture of raised letters for ADA-compliant signage; 1/32-inch thickness; as manufactured by Romark, or approved equal.

2.03 ACRYLIC SIGNS

- A. Acrylic Signs:
 - 1. Comply with requirements indicated for materials, thicknesses, finishes, colors, designs, shapes, sizes, and details of construction.
 - 2. Fabricate signs with edges mechanically and smoothly finished.
 - 3. Produce smooth, even, level sign panel surfaces, constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally.
- B. Graphic Content and Style: Provide sign copy that complies with the requirements indicated for size, style, spacing, content, position, material, finishes, and colors of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices.
- C. Tactile (or Raised) Characters: Fabricate from acrylic appliqué sheets.
- D. Interchangeable Component System:
 - 1. Extruded clear anodized brushed aluminum rail with 1/8"
 - 2. Solid 1/16" aluminum back plate
 - 3. Removable 3/16" clear non-glare polycarbonate lens
 - 4. Private Offices ID: Personalized names on card stock behind clear lens for interchangeable name identifications. Color to be determined.
- E.
 - 1. All exposed edges to be mechanically and smoothly finished.
 - 2. All fasteners to be concealed.

2.04 FINISHES

- A. Colors:
1. ISA Sign: White ISA pictogram on background equal to blue color No. 15090 in Federal Standard 595B.
 2. All other signs and door symbols: Characters and their background shall have a non-glare finish. Characters shall contrast with their background with either light characters on a dark background or dark characters on a light background; specific colors as selected by Architect and confirmed by District from approved acrylic manufacturer's standard palette. Up to six colors may be required for backgrounds; one color for characters and symbols.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate sign units and accessories where indicated, using mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.
1. Install signs level, plumb, and at the height indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance.
 2. Located disability sign per ADA and/or Title 24 requirements.
- B. Wall-Mounted Signs: Attach signs to wall surfaces using the methods indicated below, unless otherwise indicated, see Signage Schedule.
1. Vinyl-Tape Mounting: Use double-sided foam tape to mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces.
 2. Screw Mounting: Use concealed screw mounting to install signs, using countersunk torx type tamper-proof security screws.

3.02 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - HISTORIC CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT	SIGN NO.	REMARKS
			WIDTH	HEIGHT				
1	PLAZA	8x8 SIGN	8'	8'	8x8x1	-	1	REPLACE EXISTING SIGNAGE WITH NEW SIGNAGE ON BLUE BACKGROUND REQUIRED
2	PLAZA	RECYCLING SIGN	12"	12"	12x12	RECYCLE	2	
3	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	3	
4	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	4	
5	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	5	
6	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	6	
7	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	7	
8	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	8	
9	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	9	
10	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	10	
11	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	11	
12	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	12	
13	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	13	
14	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	14	
15	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	15	
16	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	16	
17	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	17	
18	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	18	
19	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	19	
20	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	20	
21	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	21	
22	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	22	
23	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	23	
24	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	24	
25	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	25	
26	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	26	
27	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	27	
28	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	28	
29	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	29	
30	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	30	
31	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	31	
32	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	32	
33	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	33	
34	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	34	
35	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	35	
36	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	36	
37	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	37	
38	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	38	
39	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	39	
40	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	40	
41	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	41	
42	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	42	
43	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	43	
44	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	44	
45	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	45	
46	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	46	
47	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	47	
48	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	48	
49	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	49	
50	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	50	
51	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	51	
52	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	52	
53	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	53	
54	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	54	
55	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	55	
56	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	56	
57	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	57	
58	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	58	
59	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	59	
60	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	60	
61	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	61	
62	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	62	
63	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	63	
64	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	64	
65	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	65	
66	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	66	
67	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	67	
68	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	68	
69	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	69	
70	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	70	
71	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	71	
72	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	72	
73	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	73	
74	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	74	
75	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	75	
76	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	76	
77	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	77	
78	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	78	
79	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	79	
80	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	80	
81	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	81	
82	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	82	
83	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	83	
84	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	84	
85	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	85	
86	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	86	
87	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	87	
88	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	88	
89	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	89	
90	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	90	
91	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	91	
92	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	92	
93	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	93	
94	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	94	
95	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	95	
96	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	96	
97	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	97	
98	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	98	
99	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	99	
100	PLAZA	EXIT SIGN	6"	6"	6x6	EXIT	100	

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY AND COUNTY SIGN REGULATIONS.
 2. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY AND COUNTY SIGN REGULATIONS.
 3. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY AND COUNTY SIGN REGULATIONS.
 4. PROVIDE SIGNAGE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
 5. SIGN COLOUR TO BE DETERMINED.

DATE	BY
10/15/14	10/15/14
10/15/14	10/15/14
10/15/14	10/15/14



SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 270 Sacramento St, Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.443.3008
 Fax: 415.443.3009
 info@sallyswanson.com

ARCHITECTURE
 ACCESSIBLE DESIGN



PROJECT: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DATE: 10/15/14

SCALE: NTS
 SHEET NO: A-2.1.1
 OF 2.1.1

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - HISTORIC CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE WIDTH HEIGHT	SIGN MOUNTING METHOD	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT		REMARKS
						NAME	NO.	
1	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JAMB	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	-	2	
2	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JAMB	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	-	2	
3	SECOND FLOOR	RESTROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	REST	-	
4	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT STAIR DOWN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
5	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT STAIR DOWN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
6	SECOND FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	-	2	(N) ADDED SIGN NETWORK AND MOUNTING HANGERS TO FLOOR LEVEL SIGN WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.
7	SECOND FLOOR	RESTROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	REST	-	
8	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	7' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	JANITORY	78	
9	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT STAIR DOWN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
10	SECOND FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	-	2	(N) ADDED SIGN NETWORK AND MOUNTING HANGERS TO FLOOR LEVEL SIGN WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.
11	SECOND FLOOR	RESTROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	RESTROOM	304	
12	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	306	
13	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CITY TREASURER'S OFFICE	318	
14	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CITY AUDITOR	321	
15	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT STAIR DOWN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
16	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	323	
17	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	TELECOM	325	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
18	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CITY TREASURER'S OFFICE	326	
19	SECOND FLOOR	OFFICE ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	REGULAR CLERK	326	
20	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	STORAGE	324	
21	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT ROUTE	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
22	SECOND FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	JAMES CONNORRY	328	
23	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	334	
24	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
25	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	334	
26	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	PLUMB ROOM	340	
27	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT ROUTE	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
28	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	RESTROOM	323	
29	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT ROUTE	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
30	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
31	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	ELECTRICAL ROOM	328	
32	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	340	
33	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
34	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT ROUTE	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
35	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT ROUTE	-	(N) SIGN RE-INST. PROVIDED, V/S
36	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT STAIR DOWN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
37	SECOND FLOOR	PREPARMENT ROOM ID	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	AIR EQUIPMENT	328	
38	SECOND FLOOR	EXIT STAIR DOWN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
39	SECOND FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	-	2	(N) ADDED SIGN NETWORK AND MOUNTING HANGERS TO FLOOR LEVEL SIGN WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.
40	SECOND FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	-	2	(N) ADDED SIGN NETWORK AND MOUNTING HANGERS TO FLOOR LEVEL SIGN WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.
41	SECOND FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3' 3'	SWA-3	SWA-3	-	2	(N) ADDED SIGN NETWORK AND MOUNTING HANGERS TO FLOOR LEVEL SIGN WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.

GENERAL NOTES
 1. SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SIGNAGE SCHEDULE.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
 3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL SIGNAGE TEXT AND NUMBERING WITH THE CITY AND VERIFY SIGNAGE WITH THE CITY AND VERIFY SIGNAGE WITH THE CITY AND VERIFY SIGNAGE WITH THE CITY.
 4. PREPARE SIGNAGE SHOP DRAWINGS WITH UNDATED ROOM NAME AND ROOM NUMBER.
 5. SIGN COLOR TO BE DETERMINED.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
01	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	10/30/17
02	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	10/30/17
03	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	10/30/17



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works



Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 200 Sacramento St, Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.433.3333
 Fax: 415.433.3005
 ssa@swansonarch.com

ARCHITECTURE
 Accessible Design
 ARCHITECT STAMP
 DATE: _____

PROJECT
 SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

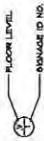
DRAWING TITLE
 SECOND FLOOR
 SIGNAGE SCHEDULE
 HISTORIC CITY HALL

SCALE N/A
DATE 10/30/17
BY [Signature]
CHKD BY [Signature]
DATE 10/30/17
NO. A-231
SHEET NO. 1
OF 24

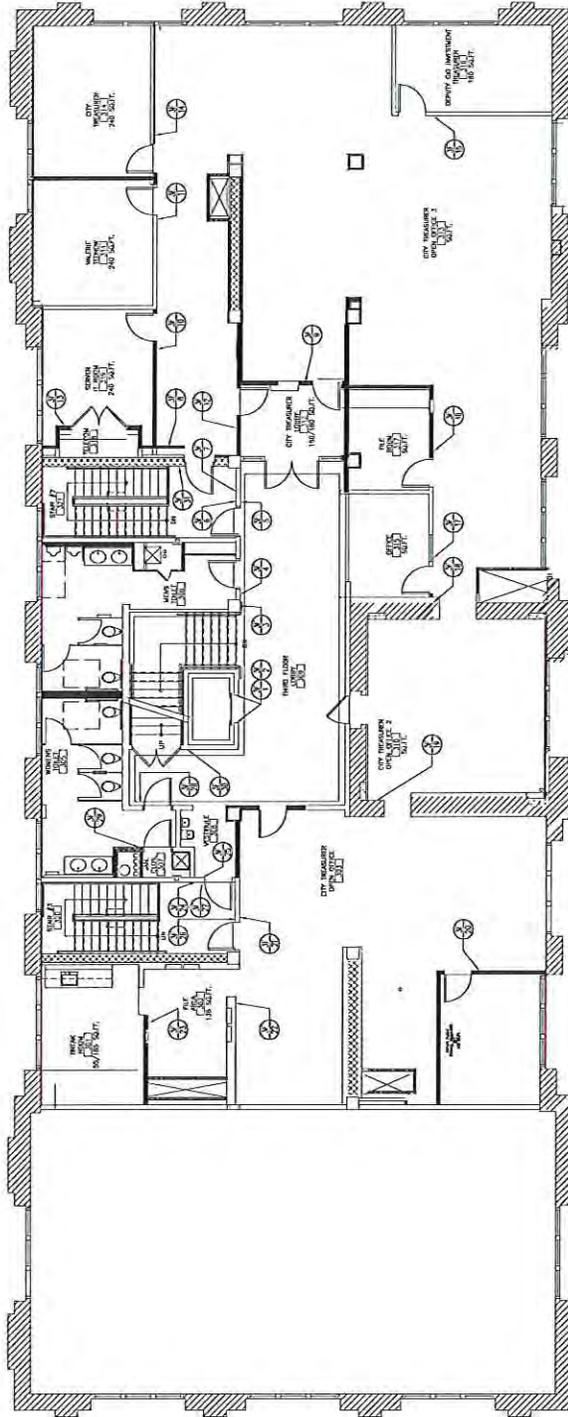
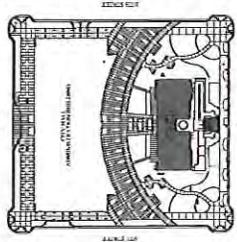
GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL BASIS INDICATED IN THIS DRAWING REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL BASIS LOCATION IN FIELD BEFORE INSTALLATION OF FOUNDATION WORK.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL BASIS LOCATION TO AVOID COLLISION WITH EXISTING UTILITIES AND TO AVOID POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO UTILITIES. PROTECT AND RESTORE UTILITIES AS NECESSARY.
3. SEE DAMAGE SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

SYMBOL LEGEND



KEY PLAN



CITY NUMBER 100-01-01
DAMAGE ID NO. 100-01-01



SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

1 THIRD FLOOR SIGNAGE KEY PLAN
HISTORIC CITY HALL

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
2	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
3	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
4	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
5	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
6	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
7	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
8	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
9	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
10	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
11	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
12	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
13	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
14	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
15	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
16	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
17	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
18	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
19	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
20	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
21	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
22	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
23	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
24	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
25	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
26	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
28	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
29	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
30	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
31	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
32	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
33	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
34	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
35	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
36	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
37	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
38	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
39	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
40	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
41	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
42	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
43	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
44	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
45	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
46	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
47	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
48	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
49	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	
50	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	



City of
SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
220 Broadway St., Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94104
Tel: 415.443.3008
sally@swansonarch.com

Architecture
Planning
Accessible Design



DATE

PROJECT
SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE
THIRD FLOOR
DAMAGE KEY PLAN
HISTORIC CITY HALL

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

DATE: 10/11/10

DESIGNED BY: J.A.C.

CHECKED BY: K.E.L.

DATE: 10/11/10

PROJECT NUMBER: A-2.4

SHEET NO. 5

OF 24

DATE: 10/11/10

PROJECT NUMBER: A-2.4



SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

1 THIRD FLOOR SIGNAGE KEY PLAN
HISTORIC CITY HALL

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - HISTORIC CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT		REMARKS
			WIDTH	HEIGHT			NAME	NO.	
1	THIRD FLOOR	ELEV. JAMB	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-1	-	3	
2	THIRD FLOOR	ELEV. JAMB	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-2	-	3	
3	THIRD FLOOR	EXIT STAIR SIGN	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-3	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
4	THIRD FLOOR	RESTROOM ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-4	REST	-	
5	THIRD FLOOR	EXIT STAIR SIGN	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-5	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
6	THIRD FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-6	-	3	(N) ADDED SIGN
7	THIRD FLOOR	ED STAMMILL SIGN	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-7	-	-	REMOVE AND RELOCATE TO EAST WALL, 10' FROM CORNER. APPROVAL REQUIRED.
8	THIRD FLOOR	EXIT STAIR SIGN	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-8	EXIT STAIR DOWN	-	
9	THIRD FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-9	EXIT ROUTE	32	
10	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-10	PREPARENT OFFICE	33	
11	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-11	VALERIE TERRELL	34	
12	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-12	VALERIE TERRELL	35	
13	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-13	TELECOPY	36	
14	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-14	TELECOPY	37	
15	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-15	TELECOPY	38	
16	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-16	TELECOPY	39	
17	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-17	TELECOPY	40	
18	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-18	TELECOPY	41	
19	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-19	TELECOPY	42	
20	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-20	TELECOPY	43	
21	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-21	TELECOPY	44	
22	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-22	TELECOPY	45	
23	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-23	TELECOPY	46	
24	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-24	TELECOPY	47	
25	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-25	TELECOPY	48	
26	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-26	TELECOPY	49	
27	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-27	TELECOPY	50	
28	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-28	TELECOPY	51	
29	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-29	TELECOPY	52	
30	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-30	TELECOPY	53	
31	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-31	TELECOPY	54	
32	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-32	TELECOPY	55	
33	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-33	TELECOPY	56	
34	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-34	TELECOPY	57	
35	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-35	TELECOPY	58	
36	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-36	TELECOPY	59	
37	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-37	TELECOPY	60	
38	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-38	TELECOPY	61	
39	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-39	TELECOPY	62	
40	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-40	TELECOPY	63	
41	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-41	TELECOPY	64	
42	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-42	TELECOPY	65	
43	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-43	TELECOPY	66	
44	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-44	TELECOPY	67	
45	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-45	TELECOPY	68	
46	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-46	TELECOPY	69	
47	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-47	TELECOPY	70	
48	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-48	TELECOPY	71	
49	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-49	TELECOPY	72	
50	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-50	TELECOPY	73	
51	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-51	TELECOPY	74	
52	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-52	TELECOPY	75	
53	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-53	TELECOPY	76	
54	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-54	TELECOPY	77	
55	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-55	TELECOPY	78	
56	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-56	TELECOPY	79	
57	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-57	TELECOPY	80	
58	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-58	TELECOPY	81	
59	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-59	TELECOPY	82	
60	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-60	TELECOPY	83	
61	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-61	TELECOPY	84	
62	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-62	TELECOPY	85	
63	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-63	TELECOPY	86	
64	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-64	TELECOPY	87	
65	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-65	TELECOPY	88	
66	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-66	TELECOPY	89	
67	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-67	TELECOPY	90	
68	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-68	TELECOPY	91	
69	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-69	TELECOPY	92	
70	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-70	TELECOPY	93	
71	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-71	TELECOPY	94	
72	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-72	TELECOPY	95	
73	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-73	TELECOPY	96	
74	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-74	TELECOPY	97	
75	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-75	TELECOPY	98	
76	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-76	TELECOPY	99	
77	THIRD FLOOR	PREPARENT OFFICE ID	8"	8"	8'-0"	3A-77	TELECOPY	100	

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC) 2019 EDITION, CHAPTER 10, DIVISION 10-10.9.
 2. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED AS NECESSARY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF ALL SIGNAGE.
 3. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH ALL SIGNAGE AND REPAIRS WITH THE CITY AND COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND THE CITY AND COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
 4. CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY AND COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND THE CITY AND COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
 5. SIGNAGE TO BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.

DATE	BY	CHK'D	APP'D
11-15-23	11-15-23	11-15-23	11-15-23
11-15-23	11-15-23	11-15-23	11-15-23
11-15-23	11-15-23	11-15-23	11-15-23



SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 220 Elmwood Dr, Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415-441-3050
 Fax: 415-441-3050
 info@sallyswanson.com

Architectural
 Accessible Design



SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

THIRD FLOOR
 HISTORIC CITY HALL

PROJECT NUMBER
 A-24.1

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - NEW CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT		REMARKS
			BWIDTH	HEIGHT			NAME	NO.	
01	PARKING GARAGE	BLVD JAPS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	-	-	-
02	PARKING GARAGE	BLVD JAPS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	-	-	-
03	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	PARKING GARAGE	-	7/1 NOT PROVIDED, V/A
04	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	PARKING GARAGE	-	7/1 NOT PROVIDED, V/A
05	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	PARKING GARAGE	-	7/1 NOT PROVIDED, V/A
06	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	ELEVATOR TO LOBBY	-	-
07	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	ELEVATOR TO LOBBY	-	-
08	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	ELEVATOR TO LOBBY	-	-
09	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM	-	-
10	PARKING GARAGE	PREPAREMENT ROOM ID	7'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	DOOR/RECEPTION	7M1	-
11	PARKING GARAGE	EXIT STAIR UP	3'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	EXIT STAIR UP	-	-
12	PARKING GARAGE	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	-	-	REWORK AND RECOUNT LEVEL SIGN STATE TIME APPROVAL REQUIRED
13	PARKING GARAGE	FD PANEL SIGN	-	-	3'-0"	-	-	-	-
14	PARKING GARAGE	EXIT STAIR SIGN	3'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	EXIT STAIR UP	-	-
15	PARKING GARAGE	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	3'-0"	3'-0"	-	-	REWORK AND RECOUNT LEVEL SIGN STATE TIME APPROVAL REQUIRED
16	PARKING GARAGE	FD PANEL SIGN	-	-	3'-0"	-	-	-	-

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC) AND SECTION CHAPTER 16.11 (SECTION 16.11.01).
2. ALL SIGNS CALLED OUT IN THIS SCHEDULE ARE NEW AND ARE PROVIDED BY THIS CONTRACTOR UNLESS THEY ARE CALLED OUT AS EXISTING OR IUL.
3. SIGN REVIEW AND APPROVAL: THE CITY AND COUNTY SHALL PROVIDE WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF SUBMITTAL.
4. PROVIDE SIGNAGE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
5. STATE COMPLIANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS.

DATE	BY
10/15/2014	W. SWANSON
10/15/2014	W. SWANSON
10/15/2014	W. SWANSON



City of SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.

220 Bancroft Dr., Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94104
Tel: 415.441.2055
http://sallyswanson.com

Architecture
Accessible Design



DATE: _____

PROJECT: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

PROJECT TITLE:
SIGNAGE SCHEDULE
NEW CITY HALL

SCALE: N/A	DRAWING NUMBER
DATE: 10/15/2014	PROJECT NO. 14-0000
DESIGNED BY: W. SWANSON	CHECKED BY: W. SWANSON
A-2-B1	
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - NEW CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT	REMARKS
			WIDTH	HEIGHT				
1	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
2	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
3	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
4	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
5	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
6	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
7	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
8	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
9	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
10	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
11	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
12	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
13	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
14	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
15	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
16	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
17	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
18	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
19	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
20	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
21	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
22	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
23	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
24	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
25	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
26	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
27	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
28	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
29	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
30	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
31	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
32	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
33	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
34	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
35	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
36	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
37	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
38	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
39	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
40	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
41	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
42	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
43	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
44	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
45	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
46	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
47	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
48	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
49	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
50	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
51	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
52	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
53	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
54	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
55	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
56	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
57	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
58	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
59	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
60	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
61	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
62	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
63	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
64	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
65	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
66	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
67	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
68	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
69	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
70	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
71	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
72	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
73	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
74	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
75	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
76	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
77	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
78	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
79	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
80	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
81	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
82	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
83	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
84	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
85	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
86	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
87	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
88	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
89	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
90	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
91	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
92	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
93	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
94	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
95	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
96	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
97	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
98	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
99	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	
100	SECOND FLOOR	BLVD JARS	3'	3'	3'	3'	7	

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA BILLING CODE (CBC) 903 B3.01, CHAPTER 16, DIVISION 16.03.01.
 2. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AND SHALL BE CALLED OUT AS SUCH.
 3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL SIGNAGE IS MANUFACTURED BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AND SHALL BE CALLED OUT AS SUCH.
 4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL SIGNAGE IS MANUFACTURED BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AND SHALL BE CALLED OUT AS SUCH.
 5. SIGN COLOR TO BE DETERMINED.

- CONTINUE -

DATE	BY	REVISION
11/11/10	SM	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
11/11/10	SM	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
11/11/10	SM	ISSUE FOR PERMIT



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 200 Gateway Dr., Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.441.3000
 Fax: 415.441.3005
 ssa@swansonarch.com

Architectural
Accessibile Design



SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

SECOND FLOOR
 SIGNAGE SCHEDULE

A-2.7.1

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - NEW CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE WIDTH HEIGHT	SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT NAME	NO.	REMARKS
1	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
2	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
3	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
4	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
5	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
6	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
7	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
8	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
9	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
10	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
11	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
12	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
13	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
14	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
15	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
16	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
17	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
18	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
19	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
20	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
21	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
22	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
23	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
24	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
25	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
26	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
27	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
28	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
29	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
30	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
31	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
32	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
33	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
34	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
35	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
36	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
37	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
38	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
39	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
40	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
41	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
42	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
43	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
44	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
45	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
46	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
47	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
48	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
49	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
50	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
51	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
52	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
53	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
54	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
55	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
56	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
57	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
58	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
59	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
60	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
61	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
62	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
63	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
64	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
65	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
66	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
67	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
68	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
69	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
70	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
71	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
72	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
73	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
74	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
75	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
76	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
77	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
78	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
79	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
80	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
81	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
82	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
83	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
84	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
85	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
86	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
87	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
88	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
89	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
90	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
91	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
92	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
93	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
94	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
95	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
96	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
97	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
98	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
99	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	
100	FOURTH FLOOR	BLVD JAMES	3' 3'	30'-0"	30'-0"	BLVD JAMES	4	

GENERAL NOTES:
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA BILLBOARD CODE (CBC) AND SECTION CHAPTER 18, DIVISION 18.00 (SIGNAGE).
 2. ALL SIGNS CALLED OUT IN THIS SCHEDULE ARE NEW AND ARE PROVIDED BY THIS CONTRACTOR UNLESS THEY ARE CALLED OUT AS EXISTING OR N/A.
 3. FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, THE CITY AND COUNTY SHALL FURNISH WITH UNLOADED MOBILE HOME AND MOBILE HOME NUMBER.
 4. PROVIDE REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION COSTS FOR EACH SIGN.
 5. BEST COPY TO THE CONTRACTOR.

DATE	DESCRIPTION
11-15-11	ISSUED FOR PERMITS



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 220 Sacramento St., Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.441.2000
 Fax: 415.441.2005
 ssa@sallyswanson.com

Architectural Accessible Design
 ARCHITECT PLAN



SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

PROJECT NO.	DATE
11-15-11	11-15-11
11-15-11	11-15-11
11-15-11	11-15-11
11-15-11	11-15-11

PROJECT TITLE: SACRAMENTO CITY HALL TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT
 PROJECT NO.: 11-15-11
 DATE: 11-15-11
 SHEET NO. 11-15-11

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT	REMARKS
			WIDTH	HEIGHT				
431	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	4'	3'	21A-3	DAVID DALRYMP	431	
432	FOURTH FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	21A-3	EXIT ROUTE	-	
433	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	7'	3'	21A-3	FILE ROOM	433	
434	FOURTH FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	21A-3	EXIT ROUTE DOWN	-	
435	FOURTH FLOOR	FLOOR LEVEL SIGN	3'	3'	21A-3	-	4	(N) ADDED SIGN
436	FOURTH FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	21A-3	-	-	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIGNAGE TO MATCH PREVIOUS SIGNAGE. REVISIONS APPROVED 11/15/07
437	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	14'	3'	21A-3	WORKSHOP	437	
438	FOURTH FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	21A-3	EMERGENCY EXIT ROUTE	-	
439	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	3'	3'	21A-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	439	
440	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	3'	3'	21A-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	440	
441	FOURTH FLOOR	ALL SIGN	2'	2'	21A-3	MARKETS LINKING SYSTEM AVAILABLE	-	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED, V/A
442	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	14'	3'	21A-3	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	442	
443	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	-	433	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED
444	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	-	437	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED
445	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	-	437B	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED
446	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	-	437A	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED
447	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	-	433	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED
448	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	VERONICA WITH	448	
449	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	LESLIE WETZEL	449	
450	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	DERIVE MALYETI	450	
451	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	RACHEL HEDGECOCK	451	
452	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	DEAN FREDMAN	452	
453	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	TRILAKA HOLLAND	453	
454	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	MARCUS FLANNERY	454	
455	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	7'	3'	21A-3	FILE ROOM	455	
456	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	456	
457	FOURTH FLOOR	ALL SIGN	3'	3'	21A-3	ADAPTIVE LIFELINE SYSTEM AVAILABLE	-	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED, V/A
458	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	7'	3'	21A-3	COPY ROOM	458	
459	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	PHONE LOCKER	459	
460	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	KENNETH H. KLEIN	460	
461	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	7'	3'	21A-3	LAB STORAGE	461	
462	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE SIGN	4'	3'	21A-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	462	
463	FOURTH FLOOR	PREPARED BY	14'	3'	21A-3	LOSS PREVENTION	463	
464	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	MARKETS LINKING SYSTEM AVAILABLE	464	
465	FOURTH FLOOR	PRIVATE OFFICE ID	3'	3'	21A-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	465	
466	FOURTH FLOOR	ALL SIGN	3'	3'	21A-3	ADAPTIVE LIFELINE SYSTEM AVAILABLE	-	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED, V/A
467	FOURTH FLOOR	EXIT ROUTE SIGN	4'	3'	21A-3	EXIT ROUTE	-	(N) SIGN (R) NOT PROVIDED, V/A

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC) 303 B(1) CHARTER CHAPTER 18. DIVISION 18-709.
 2. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SIGNAGE INSTALLATION MANUAL (S.I.M.) PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS.
 3. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SIGNAGE WITH THE CITY AND COUNTY AND PROVIDE WITH PROPER SIGNAGE AND HEIGHT.
 4. FOR REVISIONS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CONTRACTOR, THE CITY AND COUNTY AND PROVIDE WITH PROPER SIGNAGE AND HEIGHT.
 5. SIGN COLOR TO BE DETERMINED.

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
11-15-07	DAVID DALRYMP	REVISIONS
11-15-07	DAVID DALRYMP	REVISIONS
11-15-07	DAVID DALRYMP	REVISIONS



CITY OF SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swanson Architects, Inc.
 220 Broadway, Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.441.2008
 Fax: 415.441.2009
 ssa@swansonarch.com

Architectural Accessible Design

PROJECT
 BACKGROUNDS CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DATE
 11-15-07

PROJECT TITLE
 FOURTH FLOOR
 BACKGROUNDS CITY HALL
 NEW CITY HALL

SCALE
 1/8" = 1'-0"

DATE
 11-15-07

BY
 DAVID DALRYMP

CHECKED BY
 A.C.

DATE
 11-15-07

PROJECT NO.
 A-292

SHEET NO.
 32

OF
 24

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE - NEW CITY HALL

SIGN NO.	FLOOR LEVEL	SIGN TYPE	SIGN SIZE		SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT	SIGN LAYOUT	SIGN TEXT NAME	SIGN TEXT NO.	REMARKS
			WIDTH	HEIGHT					
1	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-1	CONGRESS ROOM	301	
2	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-2	CONFERENCE ROOM	302	
3	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-3	CONFERENCE ROOM	303	
4	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-4	CONFERENCE ROOM	304	
5	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-5	CONFERENCE ROOM	305	
6	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-6	CONFERENCE ROOM	306	
7	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-7	CONFERENCE ROOM	307	
8	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-8	CONFERENCE ROOM	308	
9	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-9	CONFERENCE ROOM	309	
10	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-10	CONFERENCE ROOM	310	
11	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-11	CONFERENCE ROOM	311	
12	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-12	CONFERENCE ROOM	312	
13	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-13	CONFERENCE ROOM	313	
14	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-14	CONFERENCE ROOM	314	
15	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-15	CONFERENCE ROOM	315	
16	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-16	CONFERENCE ROOM	316	
17	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-17	CONFERENCE ROOM	317	
18	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-18	CONFERENCE ROOM	318	
19	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-19	CONFERENCE ROOM	319	
20	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-20	CONFERENCE ROOM	320	
21	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-21	CONFERENCE ROOM	321	
22	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-22	CONFERENCE ROOM	322	
23	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-23	CONFERENCE ROOM	323	
24	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-24	CONFERENCE ROOM	324	
25	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-25	CONFERENCE ROOM	325	
26	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-26	CONFERENCE ROOM	326	
27	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-27	CONFERENCE ROOM	327	
28	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-28	CONFERENCE ROOM	328	
29	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-29	CONFERENCE ROOM	329	
30	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-30	CONFERENCE ROOM	330	
31	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-31	CONFERENCE ROOM	331	
32	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-32	CONFERENCE ROOM	332	
33	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-33	CONFERENCE ROOM	333	
34	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-34	CONFERENCE ROOM	334	
35	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-35	CONFERENCE ROOM	335	
36	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-36	CONFERENCE ROOM	336	
37	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-37	CONFERENCE ROOM	337	
38	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-38	CONFERENCE ROOM	338	
39	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-39	CONFERENCE ROOM	339	
40	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-40	CONFERENCE ROOM	340	
41	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-41	CONFERENCE ROOM	341	
42	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-42	CONFERENCE ROOM	342	
43	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-43	CONFERENCE ROOM	343	
44	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-44	CONFERENCE ROOM	344	
45	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-45	CONFERENCE ROOM	345	
46	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-46	CONFERENCE ROOM	346	
47	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-47	CONFERENCE ROOM	347	
48	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-48	CONFERENCE ROOM	348	
49	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-49	CONFERENCE ROOM	349	
50	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-50	CONFERENCE ROOM	350	
51	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-51	CONFERENCE ROOM	351	
52	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-52	CONFERENCE ROOM	352	
53	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-53	CONFERENCE ROOM	353	
54	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-54	CONFERENCE ROOM	354	
55	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-55	CONFERENCE ROOM	355	
56	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-56	CONFERENCE ROOM	356	
57	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-57	CONFERENCE ROOM	357	
58	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-58	CONFERENCE ROOM	358	
59	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-59	CONFERENCE ROOM	359	
60	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-60	CONFERENCE ROOM	360	
61	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-61	CONFERENCE ROOM	361	
62	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-62	CONFERENCE ROOM	362	
63	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-63	CONFERENCE ROOM	363	
64	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-64	CONFERENCE ROOM	364	
65	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-65	CONFERENCE ROOM	365	
66	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-66	CONFERENCE ROOM	366	
67	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-67	CONFERENCE ROOM	367	
68	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-68	CONFERENCE ROOM	368	
69	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-69	CONFERENCE ROOM	369	
70	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-70	CONFERENCE ROOM	370	
71	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-71	CONFERENCE ROOM	371	
72	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-72	CONFERENCE ROOM	372	
73	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-73	CONFERENCE ROOM	373	
74	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-74	CONFERENCE ROOM	374	
75	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-75	CONFERENCE ROOM	375	
76	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-76	CONFERENCE ROOM	376	
77	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-77	CONFERENCE ROOM	377	
78	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-78	CONFERENCE ROOM	378	
79	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-79	CONFERENCE ROOM	379	
80	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-80	CONFERENCE ROOM	380	
81	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-81	CONFERENCE ROOM	381	
82	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-82	CONFERENCE ROOM	382	
83	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-83	CONFERENCE ROOM	383	
84	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-84	CONFERENCE ROOM	384	
85	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-85	CONFERENCE ROOM	385	
86	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-86	CONFERENCE ROOM	386	
87	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-87	CONFERENCE ROOM	387	
88	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-88	CONFERENCE ROOM	388	
89	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-89	CONFERENCE ROOM	389	
90	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-90	CONFERENCE ROOM	390	
91	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-91	CONFERENCE ROOM	391	
92	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-92	CONFERENCE ROOM	392	
93	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-93	CONFERENCE ROOM	393	
94	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-94	CONFERENCE ROOM	394	
95	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-95	CONFERENCE ROOM	395	
96	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-96	CONFERENCE ROOM	396	
97	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-97	CONFERENCE ROOM	397	
98	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-98	CONFERENCE ROOM	398	
99	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-99	CONFERENCE ROOM	399	
100	5TH FLOOR	ELEV. JARS	3'	3'	3'-0"	3A-100	CONFERENCE ROOM	400	

GENERAL NOTES
 1. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC) AND BIDDING CHAPTER 18B, DIVISION 18-109.
 2. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY THE MANUFACTURER LISTED AND SHALL BE CALLED OUT AS SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS.
 3. CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY AND COUNTY BEFORE INSTALLATION.
 4. FOR REVISIONS AND APPROVALS, CONTACT THE ARCHITECT AT THE ADDRESS LISTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
 5. SIGN COUNT TO BE DETERMINED.

- CONTINUE -

DATE	BY	REVISION
10/30/17	AS	ISSUE FOR PERMITS
10/30/17	AS	ISSUE FOR PERMITS
10/30/17	AS	ISSUE FOR PERMITS



SACRAMENTO
 Department of Public Works

Sally Swannson Architects, Inc.
 220 Gateway II, Suite 1100
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Tel: 415.441.3000
 Fax: 415.441.3005
 info@sallyswannson.com

Architecture
 Accessible Design



SACRAMENTO CITY HALL
 TRANSITION PLAN SIGNAGE PROJECT

DATE	BY	REVISION
10/30/17	AS	ISSUE FOR PERMITS
10/30/17	AS	ISSUE FOR PERMITS
10/30/17	AS	ISSUE FOR PERMITS

